

1 STATE OF MISSOURI
2 PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
3 TRANSCRIPT OF PROCEEDINGS
4
5
6

7 Evidentiary Hearing
8 April 23, 2008
9 Jefferson City, Missouri
Volume 13
10
11

12 In the Matter of the Joint)
Application of Great Plains Energy)
13 Incorporated, Kansas City Power &)
Light Company, and Aquila, Inc.,) Case No. EM-2007-0374
14 for Approval of the Merger of)
Aquila, Inc., with a Subsidiary of)
15 Great Plains Energy Incorporated)
And for Other Related Relief)
16

17
18 HAROLD STEARLEY, Presiding,
REGULATORY LAW JUDGE

19 CONNIE MURRAY,
20 ROBERT M. CLAYTON III,
COMMISSIONERS.
21

22 REPORTED BY:

23 KELLENE K. FEDDERSEN, CSR, RPR, CCR
24 MIDWEST LITIGATION SERVICES
25

1 APPEARANCES:

2 WILLIAM G. RIGGINS, Attorney at Law
3 CURTIS D. BLANC, Managing Attorney - Regulatory
4 Kansas City Power & Light
5 P.O. Box 418679
6 1201 Walnut, 20th Floor
7 Kansas City, MO 64106
8 (816)556-2483
9 curtis.blanc@kcpl.com

10 JAMES M. FISCHER, Attorney at Law
11 Fischer & Dority
12 101 Madison, Suite 400
13 Jefferson City, MO 65101
14 (573)636-6758
15 jfischerpc@aol.com

16 KARL ZOBRIST, Attorney at Law
17 ROGER W. STEINER, Attorney at Law
18 Blackwell, Sanders, Peper, Martin, LLP
19 2300 Main Street, Suite 1100
20 Kansas City, MO 64113
21 (816)983-8171
22 kzobrist@sonnenschein.com

23 FOR: Great Plains Energy Incorporated.
24 Kansas City Power & Light.

25 PAUL A. BOUDREAU, Attorney at Law
26 JAMES C. SWEARENGEN, Attorney at Law
27 Brydon, Swearengen & England, P.C.
28 312 East Capitol
29 P.O. Box 456
30 Jefferson City, MO 65102-0456
31 (573)635-7166
32 paulb@brydonlaw.com

33 RENEE PARSON, Attorney at Law
34 20 West 9th Street
35 Kansas City, MO 64105
36 (816)467-3297
37 renee.parsons@aquila.com

38 FOR: Aquila, Inc.

39

40

1 MARK W. COMLEY, Attorney at Law
2 Newman, Comley & Ruth
3 601 Monroe, Suite 301
4 P.O. Box 537
Jefferson City, MO 65102
(573)634-2266
comley@ncrhc.com

5 FOR: City of Kansas City, Missouri.
6 Cass County, Missouri.

7 CHARLES BRENT STEWART, Attorney at Law
8 Stewart & Keevil
9 Southamptn Village at Corporate Lake
4603 John Garry Drive, Suite 11
Columbia, MO 65203
(573)499-0635
Stewart499@aol.com

10 FOR: Missouri Joint Municipal Electric
11 Utility Commission.

12 STUART CONRAD, Attorney at Law
13 Finnegan, Conrad & Peterson
3100 Broadway
1209 Penntower Officer Center
Kansas City, MO 64111
(816)753-1122
stucon@fcplaw.com

15 DAVID WOODSMALL, Attorney at Law
16 Finnegan, Conrad & Peterson
428 East Capitol, Suite 300
Jefferson City, MO 65101
(573) 635-2700
dwoodsmall@fcplaw.com

19 FOR: Industrial Intervenors.

20 PAUL DeFORD, Attorney at Law
21 Lathrop & Gage
2345 Grand Boulevard
Kansas City, MO 64108
(816)292-2000
pdeford@lathropegage.com

24 FOR: Black Hills Corp.

25

1 CARL J. LUMLEY, Attorney at Law
2 Curtis, Oetting, Heinz, Garrett & O'Keefe
3 130 South Bemiston, Suite 200
4 Clayton, MO 63105-1913
5 (314)725-8788
6 clumley@lawfirmemail.com

FOR: Dogwood Energy, LLC.

WILLIAM D. STEINMEIER, Attorney at Law
William D. Steinmeier, P.C.
2031 Tower Drive
P.O. Box 104595
Jefferson City, MO 65110
(573)734-8109
wds@wdspsc.com

FOR: City of St. Joseph.

JOHN COFFMAN, Attorney at Law
871 Tuxedo Boulevard
St. Louis, MO 63119
(573)424-6779

FOR: South Harper Residents.

JANE L. WILLIAMS, Attorney at Law
Blake & Uhlig, P.A.
475 New Brotherhood Bldg.
753 State Avenue
Kansas City, KS 66101
(913)321-8884
jlw@blake-uhlig.com

FOR: IBEW Locals 1613, 1464, 814, 695 and
412.

LEWIS R. MILLS, JR., Public Counsel
P.O. Box 2230
200 Madison Street, Suite 650
Jefferson City, MO 65102-2230
(573)751-4857

FOR: Office of the Public Counsel
and the Public.

1 KEVIN THOMPSON, General Counsel
STEVEN DOTTHEIM, Chief Deputy General Counsel
2 NATHAN WILLIAMS, Deputy General Counsel
SARAH KLIETHERMES, Assistant General Counsel
3 P.O. Box 360
200 Madison Street
4 Jefferson City, MO 65102
(573)751-3234
5

FOR: Staff of the Missouri Public
Service Commission.
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

1 P R O C E E D I N G S

2 (EXHIBIT NOS. 24, 25, 28 AND 29 WERE MARKED
3 FOR IDENTIFICATION.)

4 JUDGE STEARLEY: Good morning. Today is
5 Wednesday, April 23rd, 2008. We are back on the record in
6 Case No. EM-2007-0374. A couple preliminary matters
7 before we get started today. My usual caution on please
8 shutting off all Blackberries, cell phones and electronic
9 devices which may interfere with our recording of the web
10 casting.

11 The witness list that I have for today is
12 Spring, Van Dyne, Wright, Brubaker, Dittmer and
13 Schallenberg, but I've been informed that cross, the
14 parties have agreed to waive cross on Mr. Spring; is that
15 correct?

16 MR. BLANC: Yes, that's my understanding,
17 your Honor.

18 MR. CONRAD: That is correct. I will have
19 objections to his testimony, but --

20 JUDGE STEARLEY: At the time whenever it's
21 offered. At this point I'm unsure, the Commissioners may
22 have some questions for Mr. Spring. So subject to them
23 wanting to ask him any questions, there'll be no need to
24 produce him.

25 MR. CONRAD: And then, Judge, I had sent

1 you an e-mail last afternoon about Brubaker. Did that get
2 through?

3 JUDGE STEARLEY: I'm afraid I didn't
4 receive that, Mr. Conrad.

5 MR. CONRAD: It hasn't bounced back, but
6 it was harold.stearley dot -- or rather
7 harold.stearley@mo.ps.gov. Anyway --

8 JUDGE STEARLEY: I should have received it,
9 but -- well, it's not on the list generated --

10 MR. CONRAD: A lot of others did, so I know
11 it went out. The thrust of it was that Mr. Fischer had
12 indicated that he was willing to waive Mr. Brubaker, and
13 so I have -- on the strength of that, I had advised
14 Mr. Brubaker not to show up this morning. Now, if it's
15 still your -- and not having heard anything from your
16 Honor to the contrary, you know -- that's the danger of
17 e-mails, I guess -- I had told him that.

18 Now, if you need to have him here, I can
19 probably get him here yet this afternoon. I indicated in
20 that we could have him for the Commissioners Thursday,
21 Friday, and then he has a bad day on Monday, but Tuesday,
22 if that -- you know, if the Commissioners wanted to talk
23 to him.

24 JUDGE STEARLEY: We can get back to that at
25 the end of the day, if he could appear tomorrow if the

1 Commissioners should have questions, and they may not.

2 MR. CONRAD: That would work.

3 COMMISSIONER CLAYTON: Judge, I'm going to
4 have questions for Mr. Brubaker.

5 JUDGE STEARLEY: You will.

6 COMMISSIONER CLAYTON: Yeah. I mean, I
7 don't want to --

8 MR. CONRAD: I'm sorry. I didn't -- we
9 were going to have him here and all this went on.

10 COMMISSIONER CLAYTON: I don't want to
11 cause him any inconvenience. I don't -- it really doesn't
12 have to be today, but I'm -- I'm going to have questions.

13 MR. CONRAD: Would your pleasure be
14 tomorrow or Friday or Tuesday?

15 COMMISSIONER CLAYTON: I'd say tomorrow,
16 probably, or next week's fine, too.

17 JUDGE STEARLEY: Tomorrow might actually be
18 a better day in light of the way our witness list is
19 shaping up, if that is acceptable with Mr. Brubaker.

20 MR. CONRAD: I will so advise him and he
21 can just schedule accordingly. I apologize for the
22 confusion that it didn't come through.

23 JUDGE STEARLEY: As do I.

24 MR. CONRAD: I know it went out, because
25 several people responded to it, said they didn't have --

1 they were confirming that they didn't have questions.

2 I'll look at my address and see if I typed it right.

3 JUDGE STEARLEY: I can't always explain
4 cyberspace.

5 MR. CONRAD: It's probably a Chinese hedge
6 block. It's that Unix thing again.

7 JUDGE STEARLEY: With regard to the other
8 witnesses that I named today, they are still on track for
9 testimony today? All right. There was --

10 COMMISSIONER CLAYTON: I'll tell you what,
11 Mr. Conrad, I'll talk to the Judge, if I -- I'll go
12 through that material again, and if I change my mind, I
13 know the Judge is going to have to deal with other
14 Commissioners, so -- questions they may have, but I may
15 change my mind, depending on -- but I'll let the Judge
16 know and then he can let you know.

17 MR. CONRAD: Be assured we'll be happy to
18 have him here. It's not an issue.

19 COMMISSIONER CLAYTON: I don't want to make
20 him drive all the way to Jefferson City. It's a long way.
21 I understand.

22 JUDGE STEARLEY: Commissioner Murray, now
23 that you're with us, we were just discussing the
24 appearance of Mr. Brubaker. Counsel tried to inform me
25 yesterday, and I apparently did not get their

1 communication, that the parties have agreed to waive
2 cross, but he will be available to appear if the
3 Commissioners should have questions for him. So if you
4 could get back to me maybe by the end of the day and let
5 me know, we can have him here tomorrow if need be.

6 COMMISSIONER MURRAY: I'll let you know by
7 noon today. Thank you.

8 JUDGE STEARLEY: Thank you, Commissioner.
9 One other preliminary matter, two others I wanted to bring
10 up before we get started today. Going back over the
11 pleadings of the case, I noticed, Mr. Conrad, we had an
12 outstanding motion from you back in December, December 5,
13 I believe, for a partial summary judgment that I don't
14 believe we'd ever ruled on.

15 MR. CONRAD: I think that is correct.

16 JUDGE STEARLEY: I believe that was
17 predicated at the time upon the existence of the proposed
18 regulatory plan for additional amortizations.

19 MR. CONRAD: There was -- actually, there
20 was an exchange of pleadings about that. I think there
21 was some initial activity on it, and then, Mr. Mills may
22 correct me, but there was a motion from his office to
23 reconsider whatever the action was, and I'm struggling to
24 remember it right now.

25 MR. MILLS: If I may, I think what happened

1 was that when the hearings were recessed, Judge Dippell on
2 her own motion essentially held that in abeyance, and I
3 filed a motion for reconsideration saying I believe that's
4 still a live issue and we needed to have resolution
5 whether we go forward to hearings again or whether we
6 continue with discussion, and I don't think either the
7 underlying motion or either the motion for reconsideration
8 was addressed. All right.

9 MR. CONRAD: Just for the Bench's --since
10 you weren't in there before, before Chairman Davis
11 recused, he had expressed interest in actually that
12 motion, and it was essentially generated in response to
13 that -- to that inquiry or his question that he put to us.
14 So it was kind of puzzling to us that it was handled the
15 way it was, but maybe that was due to his recusal.

16 In any event, I believe you are correct. I
17 believe that still is there, and given the -- I don't have
18 the -- obviously the transcript from Mr. Bassham's
19 testimony on Monday, but I do recall that there was some
20 ambiguity about that.

21 I certainly grant that the joint applicants
22 appear to have in some aspects dropped that, but if you
23 will remember those exhibits, there was some ambiguity
24 about what their intentions were, and I -- perhaps Staff
25 counsel can -- could speak to that issue, but I guess in a

1 certain sense it is still out there. Here's Mr. Dottheim.
2 I think that's his issue.

3 JUDGE STEARLEY: My understanding of
4 Mr. Bassham's testimony was that may be a future issue,
5 but it's not currently in this matter, and that's what I
6 -- I would like to hear from the parties because if not, I
7 want to know if this motion is now moot.

8 MR. FISCHER: Judge, that's certainly the
9 joint applicants' position. We've taken the additional
10 amortization request for approval in this case out of this
11 case, and we're not asking for approval of that additional
12 amortization for Aquila at this time at all.

13 COMMISSIONER CLAYTON: Can I ask him a
14 question real quick?

15 JUDGE STEARLEY: Okay.

16 COMMISSIONER CLAYTON: I want to be clear
17 on this as well, and I don't want to cut off Mr. Dottheim,
18 but with that pending motion out there, there was some
19 discussion about the motion for reconsideration. It would
20 be helpful for the parties to let us know whether that
21 needs to be ruled upon and the difference in that issue
22 now that the joint applicants' thing has changed, because
23 I was -- well, with the testimony that we've heard thus
24 far, we don't have a request for specific finding in this
25 case, but a potential deferral for a future case.

1 How would we address that motion on a
2 deferred issue, if it's even possible to defer it? So I
3 think we need guidance on how to address that issue, if it
4 needs to be addressed at all.

5 MR. DOTTHEIM: From the Staff's
6 perspective, on Monday the Staff had marked as exhibits, I
7 believe it's Exhibit 122, a notice of ex parte contact
8 which Chairman Davis had filed in the -- in the case, a
9 letter I believe from Mr. Downey and Mr. Chesser which he
10 received that went out to a great many individuals which
11 had a chart that indicated that although the additional
12 amortizations was removed from this case, the additional
13 amortizations would be in the next Aquila rate case.

14 There was also marked as an exhibit, I
15 believe it's Exhibit 123, a March 25 presentation that I
16 believe Mr. Cline made in New York which also contains
17 that chart, which indicates that, again, although from the
18 joint applicants' perspective the additional amortization
19 is removed from this case, it will be in the next Aquila
20 rate case.

21 JUDGE STEARLEY: Excuse me, Mr. Dottheim.
22 For purposes of this case and this particular motion for
23 summary determination, we do not have a regulatory plan
24 involving additional amortizations on the table for
25 purpose of this summary determination.

1 MR. DOTTHEIM: Well, Judge, if I could
2 finish?

3 JUDGE STEARLEY: By all means.

4 MR. DOTTHEIM: The Staff has been taking
5 the position, not just on Monday, but in a number of
6 pleadings that the Staff has been filing since the joint
7 applicants have indicated that they -- that they were
8 purportedly removing the additional amortizations from
9 this case, but this chart and statements from the company
10 were occurring that the additional amortization was
11 definitely still going to appear as, from the Staff's
12 perspective, part of the merger, but subsequently in the
13 very next Aquila case the Staff was taking the position
14 that under the Missouri Supreme Court decision in 2003,
15 State ex rel Ag Processing v Public Service Commission,
16 that this Commission was required to decide as part of
17 this case the additional amortizations issue.

18 And so from the Staff's perspective, the
19 Staff has been maintaining for some time in pleadings for
20 this Commission that the additional amortizations is still
21 very much part of this -- of this case, and the Staff on
22 Monday had marked as Exhibit 124 a Moody's Investor
23 Services letter to Mr. Cline of January 8th, I believe,
24 and Exhibit 125, a Standard & Poor's letter of January
25 7th, I believe, to Mr. Cline, which both of those letters

1 indicated, I believe, that the additional amortizations in
2 the analysis of Standard & Poor's and Moody's was
3 considered to be part of the merger as far as the analysis
4 of Moody's and Standard & Poor's for creditworthiness.

5 So the Staff again, excuse me, maintains
6 that the issue of the additional amortizations pursuant to
7 the State ex rel Ag Processing, the Public Service
8 Commission case, is before this Commission for
9 determination.

10 JUDGE STEARLEY: Okay. I'm not sure I
11 agree totally with your interpretation of Ag Processing.
12 I'm trying to get to the issue on this particular motion.
13 I want to know if this is still a live motion that you
14 want a ruling on. I know where your position is,
15 Mr. Fischer, on the motion.

16 MR. FISCHER: Yes. I would just add, too,
17 Judge, that because it was held in abeyance, we were not
18 ever given the opportunity really to file a written
19 response, and if you did want to take it up, we would like
20 that opportunity. We do have a different view of the AGP
21 case given the facts on the amortization issue, and I
22 think I explained some of that in the opening statement,
23 but -- so that's -- our view is that it is moot, it
24 wouldn't need to be addressed, and it could be take with
25 this case for that matter.

1 JUDGE STEARLEY: Yes, Mr. Conrad?

2 MR. CONRAD: As the movant, I think we --
3 we find much of Mr. Dottheim's statement to agree with and
4 much of Mr. Fischer's statement to disagree with, but
5 that's not surprising. I do think, however, that
6 Commissioner Clayton's suggestion perhaps has some merit,
7 and it might be useful alternatively to have the company
8 either submit their response and let us further respond to
9 that or, as Commissioner Clayton has suggested, to clarify
10 where that is in view of the change before -- I mean, that
11 seems only fair. It's kind of been floating out there
12 while -- while things underneath it changed. It's
13 probably appropriate to take another look at that even
14 from our perspective.

15 JUDGE STEARLEY: All right. Mr. Conrad,
16 what I will instruct the parties to do is I will have you
17 renew your motion based upon the current filings in this
18 matter and your position, and Mr. Fischer, you'll be given
19 ample opportunity to respond, and that can be taken then
20 with the case.

21 All right. One other preliminary matter I
22 wanted to address was KCPL's outstanding motion on
23 limiting the scope of these proceedings. This motion was
24 filed on the 17th, and we kind of touched around it a
25 little bit the last couple days. I wanted to be sure the

1 parties have ample enough time to respond to the motion if
2 they did want to file written response, or if they want to
3 be heard orally on it, but we also need to provide the
4 parties with direction, I would think, hopefully by the
5 end of this week so they can plan on witness availability
6 as we proceed with the matter.

7 So I wanted to ask the parties, are any of
8 the parties wanting a full ten days to respond to this
9 motion, in which case I will take it up Monday? If not,
10 my preference would to be take it up Friday so the parties
11 all have clear direction by the end of this week, which
12 witnesses we'll be bringing in next week.

13 MR. DOTTHEIM: Judge, I think that's very
14 wise to do because the way the hearings are moving along,
15 I don't believe that the rest of the hearing, considering
16 the way things are moving, are going to prevent those
17 deponents from appearing schedule-wise, that is number of
18 days that remain, so that we should be able -- if the
19 Commission were to decide to hear Issues 10 and 11, we
20 should be able to start that, I would think, early next
21 week for a -- so a decision would be helpful for
22 scheduling purposes.

23 MR. FISCHER: Your plan makes a lot of
24 sense to me, too, Judge.

25 JUDGE STEARLEY: If there's no objections,

1 then I'm going to limit the response time 'til Friday
2 morning at 8 a.m. to this motion if any party wants to
3 file a written response. We can take the motion up and we
4 can hear responses orally on Friday as well if a party
5 would prefer not to file a pleading. Are there any
6 objections to sticking with that schedule?

7 MR. CONRAD: No.

8 MR. MILLS: Judge, I don't have any
9 objection. I think there is some chance that we may get
10 through all the witnesses up to that point before Friday,
11 but --

12 JUDGE STEARLEY: Okay. Well, if that's the
13 case, if there's no objection, we can pick it up at the
14 end of the day Thursday. But I just want to make sure the
15 parties feel they have ample time to respond and no one's
16 going to object to that schedule. All right. We'll plan
17 on that. We'll see how things play out with the witnesses
18 for the rest of this week.

19 Are there any other preliminary matters we
20 need to address before calling witnesses this morning?

21 (No response.)

22 JUDGE STEARLEY: Well, hearing none, you
23 may call your first witness.

24 MR. STEINER: Great Plains Energy/KCPL
25 calls Paul Van Dyne.

1 (Witness sworn.)

2 JUDGE STEARLEY: You may proceed.

3 PAUL VAN DYNE testified as follows:

4 DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. STEINER:

5 Q. Mr. Van Dyne, did you cause to be filed
6 your supplemental direct testimony which has been
7 premarked as Exhibit 28 in this case?

8 A. Yes, I did.

9 Q. Do you have any corrections to that
10 testimony?

11 A. No, I do not.

12 MR. STEINER: Your Honor, I would tender
13 Mr. Van Dyne for cross and questions from the Bench.

14 JUDGE STEARLEY: Very well.

15 Cross-examination, IBEW Locals?

16 MS. WILLIAMS: Yes, your Honor, we have
17 some questions.

18 COMMISSIONER STEARLEY: Proceed,
19 Ms. Williams.

20 CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MS. WILLIAMS:

21 Q. Good morning, Mr. Van Dyne.

22 A. Good morning.

23 Q. My name is Jane Williams, and I represent
24 all five of the local IBEWs who are intervenors in this
25 case.

1 A. Uh-huh.

2 Q. I'd like to start by directing your
3 attention to Exhibit 28, which is your supplemental direct
4 testimony in this case. Do you have that in front of you?

5 A. Yes, I do.

6 Q. Great. If you would look at page 2,
7 please.

8 A. Yes.

9 Q. Lines 14 and 15, and I would like you to
10 read the first sentence of your response to the question,
11 what is the general strategy for integrating the Aquila
12 benefits with the KCPL benefits?

13 A. The general strategy will be to provide
14 benefits to existing Aquila employees through the KCPL
15 benefit plans.

16 Q. Thank you. Do the employees referenced in
17 that statement include both Aquila management and current
18 Aquila bargaining unit members?

19 A. Clearly it includes the management
20 employees, but while that may be our strategy, the
21 collective bargaining process with the bargaining unit
22 employees will determine the extent which that strategy
23 gets implemented.

24 Q. I might ask you to clarify, then, if the
25 strategy were not to include the bargaining unit

1 employees, as you have stated that they would be -- I
2 don't want to misquote you, providing benefits through the
3 KCP&L benefit plans, what would you see as an alternative
4 to that?

5 A. That as a result of the bargaining process,
6 that a benefit plan would be maintained specific for the
7 bargaining unit employees. We currently have, for
8 instance, a joint trustees health and welfare plan which
9 provides benefits exclusively to the bargaining employees.

10 Q. KCP&L?

11 A. Yes.

12 Q. Sorry. The KCP&L bargaining unit
13 employees?

14 A. Yes.

15 Q. I apologize for interrupting you. Okay.

16 Reading on from where we stopped on line 15, your
17 testimony continues by stating the implementation of this
18 strategy with respect to bargaining unit participants in
19 the various benefit plans is contingent upon successful
20 completions of negotiations with those units. Did I read
21 that correctly?

22 A. Yes, you did.

23 Q. And that's what you were referring to
24 previously?

25 A. Correct.

1 Q. It's my understanding from testimony
2 previously presented by Mr. Bassham or Mr. Giles -- I
3 apologize, I can't remember -- that immediately following
4 the proposed merger, Aquila will have no employees, and
5 that all former Aquila bargaining unit members will be
6 employees of KCP&L. Do you agree with that statement?

7 A. As far as I know, the Aquila entity may or
8 may not have employees, if that's what was stated, and the
9 intention. While I worked with the benefits, I can't
10 specifically say they will or will not be employees in the
11 Aquila legal entity.

12 Q. Okay. So you -- either yes, no or I don't
13 know, and I assume --

14 A. I don't know.

15 Q. -- that would be an I don't know. Thank
16 you.

17 That statement, you state that the
18 implementation of the strategy suggested there in your
19 testimony is contingent upon successful completion of
20 negotiations with those units. In this context, how do
21 you define successful?

22 A. That there would be an agreement reached
23 with the parties with respect to the matters of collective
24 bargaining either individually or collectively through
25 some sort of implement.

1 Q. So it is not, then, within your definition
2 of successful that they would necessarily go along with
3 the strategy being that the Aquila benefits would be
4 integrated with KCP&L benefits?

5 A. That is a possible outcome of the
6 collective bargaining process.

7 Q. But not the only definition of successful?

8 A. Correct.

9 Q. Okay. Thank you. In the next portion of
10 your testimony on page 2, beginning on line 20, in
11 response to a question regarding the structure of the
12 KCP&L benefit plans into which the Aquila employees will
13 be integrated. Do you see where I am?

14 A. Yes.

15 Q. You respond that -- I'm going to paraphrase
16 a little bit -- that the programs can be grouped into
17 three general categories, programs that affect only the
18 management employees, those that affect only the
19 bargaining unit employees, and those that affect both
20 management and bargaining unit employees; is that correct?

21 A. Correct.

22 Q. And you go on to say that the Aquila
23 employees will be placed into the appropriate KCPL benefit
24 plan based on the employee's status as a management or a
25 bargaining unit employee. Did I paraphrase that --

1 A. Correct.

2 Q. -- adequately?

3 Are any of the current Aquila bargaining
4 unit employees slated to become management employees
5 following the closing?

6 A. I do not know.

7 Q. Is it safe, then, to read your testimony to
8 mean that the current Aquila bargaining unit members will
9 be placed into the KCPL benefit plan for bargaining unit
10 participants as opposed to being placed into the KCPL
11 benefit plan for management employees?

12 A. That would be determined by the collective
13 bargaining process.

14 Q. As far as your strategy goes, though, we're
15 just discussing --

16 A. Generally from the strategy, yes, that
17 would be the case.

18 Q. Okay. Are you aware of any discussions
19 that have taken place with current union representatives
20 of either KCP&L or Aquila local IBEWs where the
21 possibility of certain Aquila bargaining unit members are
22 being asked to accept placement in the KCP&L benefit plan
23 for management employees?

24 A. I'm aware that discussions have gone on.
25 I'm not aware that there have been discussions about

1 specifically any particular participants coming into the
2 management plan, with the potential exception of the
3 merger of the Aquila pension plan potentially into the
4 management pension plan for KCP&L. However, that's not a
5 firm decision.

6 Q. I want to be sure I understood you
7 correctly. You were talking about the bargaining unit
8 pension plan?

9 A. No. I was talking -- Aquila has a single
10 plan that covers both management and bargaining unit
11 employees, and separating that pension plan into two
12 pieces is somewhat problematic. As a result, it would
13 either stay as a standalone or anticipation is frozen
14 plan, or it would be merged into one of the two existing
15 KCP&L pension plans.

16 Q. I see. So the discussion might be that the
17 Aquila plan, which includes both management and bargaining
18 unit participants, could be merged into one or the other
19 of KCP&L's current pension plans? And I think you're
20 talking about the defined benefit, are you not?

21 A. Yes, the defined benefit plan is what we're
22 talking about, yes.

23 Q. So was my statement correct, that because
24 it's difficult to split, it could go into the management
25 plan or into the bargaining unit plan that's currently at

1 KCP&L?

2 A. It could go into either of those plans,
3 yes. However, there would be several issues around that.
4 There are trustees of both of those plans. Those trustees
5 would have to agree. It would have to be permitted by the
6 IRS regulations. There are several things that determine
7 where it as a practical matter can go.

8 Q. Is it fair to say that some of the benefits
9 provided under the KCP&L defined benefit plan for
10 bargaining unit participants are more comprehensive than
11 some of the benefits provided under the KCP&L management
12 benefit plan?

13 A. They are -- there are some slight
14 differences in the benefits. As a practical matter, I
15 think they would be viewed as somewhat comparable. There
16 may be some differences, for instance, in ages on reduced
17 retirement and those sorts of things, but I would not say
18 one is more comprehensive than the other.

19 Q. Thank you. Would you please turn to the
20 portion of your testimony on page 3, beginning on line 3,
21 where the question is asked, what are the key management
22 benefit programs that are to be integrated? Do you see
23 that?

24 A. Yes, I do.

25 Q. If you will just follow along with me

1 through the questions, the questions only that follow that
2 one.

3 A. Right.

4 Q. If you follow down and you'll see what is
5 the anticipated effect on the management retirement
6 programs, and down on line 12, what is the anticipated
7 effect on the management medical and dental programs,
8 going on down to line 17, the question is what is the
9 anticipated effect on the other management insurance
10 programs, and at the very bottom, what is the anticipated
11 effect on the management paid time off programs? And then
12 on the next page, on page 4, finally what is the
13 anticipated effect on Aquila retirees who are currently
14 receiving benefits from Aquila plans? Do you see all of
15 those questions?

16 A. Yes, I do.

17 Q. And the next question asked in your
18 prefiled testimony, which is on line 15 on that page,
19 says, what are the key union programs that are to be
20 integrated? Do you see where I am?

21 A. Yes I do.

22 Q. Kind of flew through that. However, no
23 follow-up questions regarding the anticipated effect on
24 the Aquila union programs to be integrated are asked. Why
25 is that?

1 A. That is because all of that would be
2 subject to the collective bargaining process, and we can't
3 anticipate what would be the outcome of a collective
4 bargaining process until it's completed.

5 Q. Given your strategy, however, that you
6 stated in the beginning, would it not be prudent to allow
7 the Commission and the people involved here to know what
8 that strategy would look like and how that would affect
9 the bargaining unit plans?

10 A. I think we've stated the strategy, but
11 because with the management there have been decisions that
12 have been made, I can speak to those directly, which I did
13 with the management, because the collective bargaining
14 process will determine the ultimate outcome, I would view
15 trying to say anything more specific as purely speculation
16 on my part about what might come about.

17 Q. Okay. I'm going to ask you to bear with me
18 as we talk about if your strategy went a certain
19 direction, what the effects might be.

20 A. Okay.

21 Q. I'd like you to look down on that same page
22 on page 4 at line 21.

23 A. Yes.

24 Q. Where it says, KCPL intends to pursue
25 negotiations that will result in the integration of the

1 Aquila employees currently represented by IBEW 695 and 814
2 into KCP&L's three existing bargaining units. Do you see
3 that?

4 A. Yes, I do.

5 Q. I'm a little confused about how that
6 answers the question, what are the key union programs that
7 are to be integrated? Can you explain that? I see that
8 as rather unresponsive to how the key union programs are
9 to be integrated.

10 A. I think that was just stating that was the
11 company's intent in terms of trying to pursue
12 negotiations, to kind of clarify that process would be
13 what determines the actual outcome.

14 Q. Are you suggesting, then, that integrating
15 the current Aquila bargaining unit members into the KCP&L
16 benefit programs is somehow dependent on the Aquila
17 participants being integrated into the KCP&L bargaining
18 units?

19 A. No. I would not be intending that it would
20 happen that way.

21 Q. So it's still possible that the Aquila
22 bargaining unit participants in the benefit plans could
23 become a part of KCP&L benefit plans even if the five
24 unions are not merged into three; is that my
25 understanding?

1 A. That could happen if that was the outcome
2 of the collective bargaining process.

3 Q. Okay. In that paragraph, the same
4 paragraph at the bottom of line -- or I'm sorry, at the
5 bottom of page 4, it continues by saying, as announced
6 from the outset, KCP&L recognizes and is committed to
7 working with the IBEW as the representing organization for
8 the currently covered Aquila employees and looks forward
9 to working collaboratively with them as well as with the
10 existing KCPL bargaining units towards a positive
11 negotiated outcome. Did I read that correctly?

12 A. Yes, you did.

13 Q. In that context, how do you define a
14 positive negotiated outcome with regard to the benefit
15 plan integration?

16 A. An outcome that would result in the Aquila
17 employees being in benefit programs generally like the
18 KCP&L programs, if not in the KCP&L programs, so that they
19 could be easily administered, easily understood by the
20 employees.

21 Q. So the two factors you just mentioned that
22 would prove success in that context would be ease of
23 administration and ease of understanding of the
24 participants? Did I restate that correctly?

25 A. Those are clearly some of the key things

1 that we would be looking at. You know, of course the
2 company has stated that it would prefer to reach an
3 outcome of the negotiations where our three collective
4 bargaining agreements are kind of the remaining bargaining
5 agreements with which we look at that. So obviously that
6 is something we are interested in and would be a favorable
7 outcome, we believe. However, there are other outcomes
8 that could be viewed as successful outcomes.

9 Q. So your statement positive negotiated
10 outcome does not necessarily exclude the possibility of
11 all five bargaining units remaining autonomous and
12 solvent; is that correct?

13 A. That's correct.

14 Q. It could still be a positive outcome in
15 that context?

16 A. Yes.

17 Q. Okay. Thanks. I just wanted to make sure
18 we were on the same page.

19 A. With -- with -- and very specifically with
20 respect to the benefits.

21 Q. Of course.

22 A. Other operational issues others would have
23 to address.

24 Q. Of course. Thank you. Okay. Let's talk
25 specifically about the defined benefit pension plan if we

1 could.

2 A. Yes.

3 Q. What is your understanding of what will
4 happen or what are the options of what will happen to the
5 current defined benefit plan administered by Aquila, which
6 as you mentioned previously has both management and
7 bargaining unit participants, if the merger is approved?

8 A. Unless an outcome from the negotiations
9 would be otherwise, we would expect that that plan would
10 become a frozen pension plan so that all benefits accrued
11 for time with Aquila would be frozen in that plan, that
12 that plan would then ultimately be merged into one of the
13 KCPL plans. We believe the management plan may be a more
14 appropriate place to merge that, and that then, upon
15 retirement, individuals would receive that frozen Aquila
16 benefit plan under the rules of its payments, and then
17 subsequent benefits under the rules of the payments for
18 the KCP&L plans.

19 Q. Okay. Thank you. Along with that being
20 frozen, will there be -- would you anticipate that there
21 would be any interest earnings applied to the plan post
22 freezing?

23 A. On the management side, the company has
24 stated that it would intend to increase the amount of the
25 frozen Aquila plan at a rate of 4 percent per year of

1 service that the employee has with GPE. So that if the
2 individual had an additional ten years of service with us,
3 we would take ten times 4 percent, or 40 percent, and that
4 frozen Aquila benefit would be increased by that amount.

5 Q. And I want to be very clear about what you
6 mean by from the management perspective, and I may be
7 misquoting you.

8 A. Sure.

9 Q. Are you talking about if all of the
10 bargaining unit and management employees from Aquila, if
11 their defined benefits plan were totally merged into the
12 KCPL management plan, that all of those participants would
13 be receiving that 4 percent per year?

14 A. We view that 4 percent per year strictly
15 for the management employees, not the collective
16 bargaining employees, that that 4 percent would be one of
17 the subjects of the collective bargaining process.

18 Q. So it's not your testimony that it's off
19 the table. It's simply your testimony that, based on the
20 collective bargaining process, it may or may not be a part
21 of the deal for the bargaining unit employees?

22 A. Correct.

23 Q. Are you aware of any discussions that it
24 would not be offered in the collective bargaining process,
25 that 4 percent would not be offered in the bargaining

1 process?

2 A. I have heard no discussions that it would
3 be not part of the collective bargaining process or that
4 it is something that would not be offered.

5 Q. Okay. Thank you. So let's talk about the
6 distribution. You talked about that just for a moment.

7 A. Right.

8 Q. I believe that you said, and again, please
9 tell me if I'm misquoting you, that the frozen benefits at
10 the -- at the time of retirement along with the benefits
11 that had been earned under whatever KCPL defined benefits
12 program the participants were in would be distributed per
13 the rules of payment --

14 A. Yes.

15 Q. -- I think is the term you used for each
16 individual plan?

17 A. For each individual component, yes.

18 Q. And what happens if the rules, which they
19 are, are different, how do you intend to resolve that?
20 And let me give you an example, if I might. I believe
21 it's my understanding that the current KCP&L plan for
22 bargaining unit members allows for retirement at age 57
23 with 30 years of service.

24 A. Correct.

25 Q. Is that -- is my understanding correct?

1 A. Correct.

2 Q. And that the current Aquila plan doesn't
3 allow for retirement until age 62.

4 A. Correct.

5 Q. So how do you anticipate the benefits being
6 provided under those two plans?

7 A. Unless some other outcome is negotiated,
8 what would happen is when the employee actually retires,
9 we would look at their age and service under the -- let's
10 go on the assumption that someone went at exactly age 57.
11 Under the Aquila plan, its rules would say we take that
12 frozen benefit and we then apply an early retirement
13 reduction factor back to age 57.

14 So that frozen Aquila benefit would have an
15 early retirement reduction factor back to age 57. The
16 KCPL portion of the benefit if service were at 57, 57/30
17 would not have an early retirement reduction factor
18 applied to it. The sum of those two, the reduced plus the
19 unreduced would be the total retirement annuity if they
20 took it as an annuity payment stream.

21 Q. Thank you. I appreciate that explanation.
22 Does that explanation hold true also if the Aquila plan
23 were to effectively merge into the KCP&L plan?

24 A. Yes. There are IRS regulations that
25 require that under the Aquila plan we preserve benefit

1 payment options that were available to the Aquila
2 employees at the time at which that plan is frozen.

3 Q. Okay. How about the lump sum opportunity
4 that's afforded under KCP&L -- under KCP&L's current
5 defined benefit plan for bargaining unit participants?
6 It's my understanding they can accept a lump sum payment
7 as opposed to the annuity payments?

8 A. Correct.

9 Q. And I'm not certain if that's also how that
10 works in the Aquila plan. Are you by chance?

11 A. Okay. There are very limited options for
12 the lump sum payment in the Aquila plan. There are
13 certain participants who have a benefit as of 19 --
14 December 31st, 1988, and they may take that benefit as a
15 lump sum. The balance of the benefits under the Aquila
16 plan is taken in some form of an annuity. There are
17 alternative forms, but it's an annuity.

18 It's anticipated that those same rules
19 would apply to the frozen Aquila benefit. So while the
20 individual might be able to elect a lump sum benefit for
21 the KCPL portion, they would be receiving a lump sum if
22 they are eligible for a lump sum under the frozen Aquila,
23 and the balance of the frozen Aquila would be available to
24 them in some form of an annuity.

25 Q. Okay. Thank you. I've been going under

1 the assumption that KCPL will be affording the current
2 Aquila members all of the years of service for Aquila.

3 A. We have -- again, this is while this is
4 subject to collective bargaining. We have said for the
5 management employees we intend to recognize that service
6 for all purposes except the actual formula in the benefit
7 plan, and obviously that if the bargaining process were to
8 come up with a different conclusion, then we would follow
9 that different conclusion that came out of the bargaining
10 process.

11 Q. But that crediting of years is certainly on
12 the table for bargaining?

13 A. Yes, it's on the table, and clearly I think
14 management's intention is clear, because we've said that
15 for the nonbargaining unit employees, this is what we will
16 be doing.

17 Q. And again, this would not be something
18 dependent upon the integration of the five bargaining
19 units, current IBEW units into three; is that correct?

20 A. It would be dependant upon us reaching an
21 agreement with the unions, the locals, that would say this
22 is how we're going to handle the Aquila service. As the
23 bargaining agreements exist today, the bargaining
24 agreements would not permit the recognition of this
25 service, so obviously through the negotiating process,

1 something will have to change for that service to be
2 recognized.

3 Q. Would you agree, however, that the
4 bargaining process could include bargaining with all five
5 of those local IBEWs?

6 A. Absolutely.

7 Q. Okay. Thank you. What do you project as
8 the treatment under the integration of plans for those
9 current Aquila employees who are not yet vested in their
10 defined benefit plan?

11 A. At the point in time where the benefit
12 becomes frozen, those individuals, it would be our
13 expectation that under the IRS rules, the service with
14 Aquila would be added to the service with GPE for vesting.
15 There are specific IRS rules on how that happens that I am
16 not aware of ways to change that through the collective
17 bargaining process, so it would be simply if they have two
18 with Aquila, once they have three with GPE, that would be
19 done, and that is per IRS regulations rather than
20 collective bargaining.

21 Q. I see. What about the difference in the
22 multipliers for these plans? It's my understanding that
23 Aquila's defined benefit multiplier is 1.2 and that
24 KCP&L's is 1.8. Is that your understanding as well?

25 A. It's -- those are rounded numbers. KCPL's

1 is 1.67 and Aquila's, actually there's a two step formula
2 in it, but if you take it, that's a rough difference, yes.

3 Q. How do you intend to resolve that issue?

4 A. Well, the frozen Aquila benefit would be
5 calculated under the Aquila formula. Whatever is in the
6 KCPL plan going forward, that accrual rate or percentage
7 would be used for future benefits.

8 Q. So can you envision any circumstances under
9 which the current KCP&L multiplier would be reduced
10 because the Aquila employees -- because of the Aquila
11 employees integration in these plans?

12 A. The trustees of that plan have control for
13 that. One of the things that was done last year with the
14 management plan was that we offered employees a choice of
15 a new defined benefit formula with an increased 401K
16 match, and existing employees got to choose between those
17 two. If the trustees of the KCPL bargaining unit plan
18 were to come up with a program like that or any other
19 program, it is the trustees of that plan who determine the
20 formula and how that formula gets applied to any
21 prospective benefit.

22 Q. So I guess a fair question would be, have
23 you been involved in or do you have any information on any
24 discussions about reducing KCPL's current multiplier?

25 A. We have had discussions with the three

1 business agents from KCPL where we have talked about what
2 we did with the management plan. We've talked about some
3 things we see on the horizon, where it may be appropriate
4 for the trustees of that plan to look at some changes in
5 it. There's been a major pension law change that we have
6 to implement.

7 So there have been some what I would call
8 very informal discussions about that, trying to explain
9 what we did and point out some of the issues that the plan
10 will be facing in the future.

11 Q. And is one of those issues that the plan
12 will be facing being able to fund the retirement benefits
13 for this increased work force?

14 A. Clearly the funding level of the plans is
15 important. However, on a prospective basis, there will be
16 requirements about how the company has to fund it from an
17 IRS perspective and clearly from a regulatory perspective.
18 The Commission here will -- has the potential to affect
19 how that happens also.

20 Q. So is your answer yes, that that is one of
21 the challenges?

22 A. Yes, that is one of the challenges.

23 Q. Okay. Thank you. Let's talk about
24 integration of the 401K plans, if we could.

25 A. Yes.

1 Q. Do the eligibility requirements for
2 distribution of the 401K benefits for KCP&L mirror the
3 requirements for Aquila's 401K distribution?

4 A. Generally, yes, if we're talking about a
5 benefit at termination of employment or if we're talking
6 about retirement benefit. If we're taking about certain
7 in-service withdrawals, there are slight differences with
8 respect to those withdrawals.

9 Q. What are those differences in the
10 in-service withdrawals?

11 A. In the in-service withdrawal, the KCP&L
12 plan has a provision that once you reach age 59 and a
13 half, you may withdraw some of your funds without having
14 to terminate employment. Those provisions are not in the
15 Aquila plan to the best of my knowledge. There are slight
16 differences in the hardship withdrawal provisions in the
17 two plans, so that if there's a financial hardship, what I
18 would call slight differences there.

19 Q. And as far as at the time of termination,
20 you said they pretty well mirror one another?

21 A. Yes.

22 Q. Is the age requirement the same as far as
23 what we were talking about before, the 57 and 62?

24 A. The age requirement would be much less
25 there because there's no such thing as an early retirement

1 reduction. When an employee terminates, they are -- to
2 the extent they're vested in their benefit, they are
3 allowed to take 100 percent of that out at that point in
4 time. So there is no age restriction, there is no
5 reduction factor.

6 Q. Currently I believe Aquila's 401K plan
7 calls for up to a 6 percent company match?

8 A. Yes, a 100 percent match of what the
9 employee puts in up to 6 percent paid.

10 Q. But KCP&L's plan calls for a 3 percent
11 company match if the 6 percent is invested by the
12 employee; is that correct?

13 A. For the collectively bargained employees,
14 yes, that is correct. For the management, as part of the
15 new management plan, a new management employee's match is
16 100 percent of the first 6. For those management
17 employees who elected to stay in the old benefit structure
18 it is the 50 cents on the -- of the dollar for the first
19 6 percent.

20 Q. So how within your strategy do you expect
21 to resolve that difference if the Aquila employees become
22 KCPL plan benefit participants?

23 A. The Aquila employees are currently
24 100 percent vested in their 401K benefit. If the 401K
25 plans are merged from Aquila into KCP&L, that Aquila

1 account would become an account within the KCP&L 401K
2 that's 100 percent vested. They would then be able to
3 receive that money at the time of termination. They in
4 essence would be handled as kind of two separate different
5 accounts. Prospective accounts with the prospective
6 match, the prospective employee money goes into one set of
7 accounts. The frozen Aquila money would stay in a
8 separate set of accounts.

9 Q. I may not have been specific with my
10 question. In your strategy is it anticipated that still
11 only 50 cents on the dollar will be provided even though
12 the current benefits that the Aquila employees are
13 enjoying includes 100 percent on the dollar of 6 percent?

14 A. Unless there would be something as part of
15 the collective bargaining process that would lead to some
16 other discussion, it's our intention that the benefits, if
17 they are integrated into the KCP&L retirement plan and
18 401K, that the appropriate benefits for them in those
19 plans would continue, which would mean the 50 cent match
20 would continue.

21 Q. So -- and I don't have the joint
22 application in front of me, however -- the joint
23 applicants' application in front of me; however, I believe
24 that it states that at the time of closing, that the
25 benefits would remain the same as they are currently for

1 those Aquila bargaining unit employees until and unless a
2 new contract is negotiated. Am I misstating that? Are
3 you aware of that?

4 A. That if there are collective -- if the
5 collective bargaining agreements are not modified in any
6 way, then my assumption is, yes, they would keep those
7 exact same benefits.

8 Q. Which would include the 100 percent up to
9 6 percent until and unless a new negotiation occurred?

10 A. Yes.

11 Q. Okay. Thank you. How about the medical
12 and dental benefits? And this will be brief. Does the
13 coverage offered under the KCP&L medical and dental
14 benefit programs mirror pretty closely the Aquila plans?

15 A. Our plans are very similar, yes, and
16 particularly for the collective bargaining agreement where
17 it's part of the national IBEW plan.

18 Q. And are both medical and dental plans part
19 of the national IBEW plan?

20 A. Yes. For the collective bargaining
21 employees, yes.

22 Q. Okay. Thank you. Do the premium costs
23 that are required for the KCP&L participants mirror the
24 premium costs for the Aquila participants in the medical
25 and dental plan?

1 A. The premium costs are different. In the
2 Aquila plan, the premiums are stated as a percentage that
3 the employee pays. In our collective bargaining
4 agreements, there is a fixed dollar amount that is
5 contributed toward the cost of those premiums and the
6 employee pays the excess. There are certain options
7 within our plan where the amount the company contributes
8 fully pays for that premium. There is no way under the
9 Aquila plan where that would be fully paid.

10 Q. So as of closing, does KCP&L intend to
11 maintain the premium cost for the Aquila employees until
12 negotiations occur?

13 A. That would be our intent, unless there's
14 otherwise changed in the collective bargaining process.

15 Q. But prior to negotiating with the Aquila
16 bargaining units --

17 A. Yes.

18 Q. -- everything would remain the same?

19 A. We have -- we have -- you know, obviously
20 under those agreements we would.

21 Q. And does KCP&L intend to honor the current
22 Aquila paid time off programs until negotiations are
23 completed?

24 A. Yes. To the extent they're covered in the
25 collective bargaining agreements, yes.

1 Q. And does KCPL intend to give credit for
2 paid time off accrued prior to the closing, to those
3 Aquila employees?

4 A. That would be subject to whatever the
5 ongoing agreement is, if there is no change in the
6 existing agreements, of course. If there is, and at full
7 integration, then whatever would come out of negotiations
8 would be followed.

9 Q. I just want to be clear. In your response
10 are you suggesting that full integration of the five
11 bargaining units into three would de -- let me rephrase
12 that.

13 That giving credit for paid time off
14 accrued by the Aquila employees, is that dependant upon
15 the full integration of the five bargaining units into
16 three?

17 A. No, it is not dependant upon that.
18 However, it would take changes in the existing
19 agreements -- to the extent employees come under different
20 agreements, it would take changes in those agreements to
21 give them credit.

22 Q. And I assume you're saying, then, that that
23 is also an option is to make changes to those agreements
24 as opposed to the full integration of the five units?

25 A. Yes.

1 Q. Thank you. Okay. One last question,
2 hopefully it will be. If full integration of the locals
3 were to take place --

4 A. Yes.

5 Q. -- as is the intention of KCP&L to attempt
6 to bargain --

7 A. Right.

8 Q. -- in that direction, and should this
9 merger be approved, we talked briefly about the funding --

10 A. Yes.

11 Q. -- issues. We didn't talk about it at
12 length. However, there will be funding issues with regard
13 to the pension --

14 A. Yes.

15 Q. -- benefits? Funding of the 401K programs,
16 we briefly discussed. Providing health benefits to all of
17 the current employees as well as the possibility, which
18 is, I assume, not your bailiwick, but the salaries that
19 may or may not change based on that full integration, most
20 likely would. Have those funding issues been factored
21 into the synergy effects of merging these bargaining unit
22 employees into all the KCPL employees?

23 A. For the benefits synergies, I can't speak
24 to any of the synergies other than within the benefit
25 plans. But within the benefit plans, yes, those have been

1 factored into the synergy calculations that have been
2 presented.

3 Q. Can you point me to or tell me where in the
4 testimony that's reflected, where in the charts, where in
5 the synergies that that funding issue is reflected?

6 A. No, I cannot. I have not seen what the
7 full and final charts were that were presented.

8 Q. Do you know who could?

9 A. I am not sure exactly who could provide
10 that off the top of my head.

11 Q. So you don't know who could provide that
12 or --

13 A. I -- I --

14 Q. -- where specifically it's reflected in the
15 synergies?

16 A. No, I don't.

17 MS. WILLIAMS: Okay. Thank you very much
18 for your time.

19 THE WITNESS: Sure.

20 JUDGE STEARLEY: Thank you, Ms. Williams.

21 Cross-examination, Dogwood Energy? Joint Municipals?
22 City of Kansas City? City of St. Joseph? City of Lee's
23 Summit? City of Independence? Cass County? South Harper
24 residents?

25 And I will take this opportunity to remind

1 the parties that while they may elect to appear on the
2 days that we're having witness testimony or not, if they
3 do not appear while a witness is giving testimony, it will
4 have been considered to have waived any examination of
5 that witness.

6 And moving on then, cross-examination, Ag
7 Processing?

8 MR. CONRAD: Thank you, your Honor, but we
9 do not have questions for this witness at this time.

10 JUDGE STEARLEY: Thank you, Mr. Conrad.
11 Public Counsel?

12 MR. MILLS: No questions.

13 JUDGE STEARLEY: Staff?

14 MR. THOMPSON: No questions. Thank you,
15 Judge.

16 JUDGE STEARLEY: Questions from the Bench?
17 Commissioner Murray?

18 QUESTIONS BY COMMISSIONER MURRAY:

19 Q. I just have a couple of questions, just to
20 clarify something that I don't understand at all. The
21 five bargaining units that have been referred to are all
22 IBEW units; is that correct?

23 A. That's correct.

24 Q. So does each unit represent a different
25 classification of workers?

1 A. If I look at the KCP&L side, we have our
2 locals divided kind of by process, so all of our plant
3 personnel in the generation are in one bargaining
4 agreement. Our linemen and distribution transmission
5 folks are in one, and our clerical and support are in one.
6 So there are three.

7 On the Aquila side, there are two, and each
8 of those two represents a geography, so Local 695
9 represents all bargaining employees within that geography.
10 They would have generation, transmission, distribution,
11 other support people within one local. So there really is
12 kind of a different strategy in how the bargaining groups
13 have been formed and set up between the two companies, and
14 this is why we talk about integration, because there
15 are -- there are kind of different total approaches in how
16 those agreements are structured.

17 Q. Well, do those units compete with one
18 another in terms of being able to represent workers?

19 A. On the KCP&L side, no. It's clearly
20 defined in those bargaining agreements which it is. In
21 the Aquila plant, it's the same, it's by the geography.
22 The issue would come if we get to put the organizations
23 together through the merger, you would have per chance if
24 we -- as Mr. Herdegen will talk about that, how the
25 operational piece would go, you could potentially have

1 issues of under which bargaining agreement should which
2 work be done.

3 Q. All right. Thank you.

4 A. Sure.

5 JUDGE STEARLEY: Okay, Commissioner.
6 Commissioner Clayton?

7 COMMISSIONER CLAYTON: No questions. Thank
8 you.

9 JUDGE STEARLEY: Any recross based on
10 questions from the Bench?

11 (No response.)

12 JUDGE STEARLEY: Any redirect?

13 MR. BLANC: No, your Honor.

14 JUDGE STEARLEY: All right. Thank you for
15 your testimony, Mr. Van Dyne. You may be excused at this
16 time. However, I will not finally excuse you just in case
17 the Commissioners should have additional questions for you
18 prior to the end of the hearing.

19 THE WITNESS: Thank you.

20 JUDGE STEARLEY: Thank you very much.

21 MR. BLANC: And Judge, I'd like to offer
22 Mr. Van Dyne's testimony into evidence.

23 JUDGE STEARLEY: I believe that's Exhibit
24 No. 28. Any objections to Exhibit No. 28?

25 MR. CONRAD: Yes, briefly, your Honor.

1 Again, as we were doing yesterday, these -- these
2 statements of Mr. Van Dyne as supplemental direct
3 Exhibit 28 are found on page 7 of our November 28th Motion
4 in Limine. They're very -- they are very brief. They're
5 encompassing page 2, line 9, through page 5, line 10.
6 That's it. But they are stated and put before you in the
7 form of objection on the same basis as stated in the
8 Motions in Limine as well as my verbal supplementation of
9 that through the day yesterday.

10 JUDGE STEARLEY: Thank you, Mr. Conrad.
11 And we understand the basis of the objection, and
12 consistent with our prior rulings, they will be overruled.
13 Are there any other objections to the admission of Exhibit
14 No. 28?

15 (No response.)

16 JUDGE STEARLEY: Hearing none, it shall be
17 received and admitted into evidence.

18 (EXHIBIT NO. 28 WAS RECEIVED INTO
19 EVIDENCE.)

20 JUDGE STEARLEY: And Mr. Conrad, just so
21 you know, I received your e-mail at 9:07 this morning.

22 MR. CONRAD: Judge, I think you got the
23 resent, because I resent it.

24 JUDGE STEARLEY: All right. Thank you. I
25 appreciate that.

1 MR. CONRAD: I apologize for any confusion
2 that I caused.

3 JUDGE STEARLEY: That sometimes just
4 happens in cyberspace. And Great Plains/KCPL may call
5 their next witness.

6 MR. STEINER: Call Lori Wright.
7 (Witness sworn.)

8 JUDGE STEARLEY: You may be seated, and you
9 may proceed.

10 LORI WRIGHT testified as follows:

11 DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. STEINER:

12 Q. Ms. Wright, did you cause to be filed your
13 direct testimony in this case, which has been premarked as
14 Exhibit 29?

15 A. Yes, I did.

16 Q. Do you have any changes or corrections to
17 this testimony?

18 A. No, I do not.

19 MR. STEINER: Your Honor, I would tender
20 this witness for cross-examination and questions from the
21 Bench.

22 JUDGE STEARLEY: Cross-examination, IBEW
23 Locals?

24 MS. WILLIAMS: The unions have nothing,
25 your Honor.

1 JUDGE STEARLEY: All right. Ag Processing?

2 MR. CONRAD: No questions, your Honor.

3 JUDGE STEARLEY: Office of the Public
4 Counsel?

5 MR. MILLS: No questions.

6 JUDGE STEARLEY: Staff of the Missouri
7 Public Service?

8 MS. KLIETHERMES: No questions.

9 JUDGE STEARLEY: Commissioner Clayton, any
10 questions for this witness?

11 COMMISSIONER CLAYTON: No questions. Thank
12 you.

13 JUDGE STEARLEY: Commissioner Murray, any
14 questions for Ms. Wright?

15 COMMISSIONER MURRAY: Just one moment,
16 Judge.

17 QUESTIONS BY COMMISSIONER MURRAY:

18 Q. Ms. Wright?

19 A. Yes.

20 Q. Good morning.

21 A. Good morning.

22 Q. When you were calculating the synergy
23 savings, you used a base year of 2006; is that correct?

24 A. That's correct, a base year of 2006 was
25 used.

1 Q. Did you account for any normal changes in
2 expenses that would have occurred without -- absent the
3 merger?

4 A. When we calculated the synergy savings that
5 were put into the testimony or estimate of synergy
6 savings, at that point in time the comparison was made of
7 what the anticipated cost post day one would be based on
8 budgeted -- the budget subsequent to day one versus what
9 those actual costs were for 2006.

10 Q. For 2006?

11 A. Uh-huh.

12 Q. All right. So you didn't include any
13 potential changes either positive or negative that would
14 have occurred absent the merger?

15 A. No, we did not. However, as we worked
16 through our process to calculate what the -- what the
17 process will be to determine what the actual synergy
18 savings are, that is an aspect that we are including in
19 our synergy process, changes that would have taken place
20 irrespective of whether the organizations would have had
21 this transaction take place.

22 Q. All right. Thank you.

23 A. You're welcome.

24 JUDGE STEARLEY: Any recross-examination
25 based on questions from the Bench?

1 MR. CONRAD: No.

2 JUDGE STEARLEY: Hearing none, redirect?

3 MR. STEINER: None, your Honor.

4 JUDGE STEARLEY: Thank you, Mr. Steiner.

5 Thank you, Ms. Wright. Your testimony has been brief. We
6 appreciate you coming today. As I have done with all the
7 other witnesses, you are excused now, but you will not be
8 finally excused just in case the Commission should have
9 additional questions for you.

10 THE WITNESS: Thank you.

11 JUDGE STEARLEY: Mr. Steiner, is this
12 Ms. Wright's only appearance for testimony?

13 MR. STEINER: No, your Honor.

14 JUDGE STEARLEY: So you will not be
15 offering her testimony at this time?

16 MR. STEINER: That's right.

17 JUDGE STEARLEY: You may call your next
18 witness.

19 MR. STEINER: I believe that's it for KCPL.

20 JUDGE STEARLEY: That's it for KCPL. Going
21 to be moving to Public Counsel.

22 MR. MILLS: I think we're up to Mr. Dittmer
23 at this point.

24 JUDGE STEARLEY: Why don't we pause and
25 take about a ten-minute break before we start with

1 Mr. Dittmer. And prior to counsel going on break, there
2 was one other matter I neglected to bring up at the start
3 of the hearing. I did want to come back to -- Dogwood
4 Energy had offered the admission of several exhibits on
5 Monday and was wanting to know if the parties wanted to
6 cross-examine those respective witnesses, and I wanted to
7 see if the parties had reached any conclusions on that.

8 MR. CONRAD: I think your Honor is correct.
9 I think I was the holdout on that. I have indicated to
10 the representatives for Dogwood and I also responded to an
11 e-mail, which you may not have gotten, that -- from
12 counsel, I believe, for City of Independence in
13 Washington, that we did not have cross for either
14 Dogwood's witnesses or City of Independence' witnesses, I
15 believe Mr. Mahlberg and Volpe, and I don't -- it may have
16 been Mr. Janssen who's the Dogwood witness.

17 JUDGE STEARLEY: Janssen and also testimony
18 offered on behalf of the Joint Municipals from
19 Mr. Grotzinger?

20 MR. CONRAD: We had also -- I keep
21 forgetting Mr. Grotzinger, but we did not have cross for
22 him either on those issues. I have also confirmed with
23 counsel for KCP&L that we do not have questions, and I
24 believe it's Mr. Spring, we will not have questions for
25 Mr. Spring on that. We will have objections to, as has

1 been the pattern, to portions of his testimony. So at the
2 time that his testimony is offered, we'll have to be a
3 little bit noisy, but other than that, there's no reason,
4 I think, unless the Commission has questions, for those
5 folks to appear.

6 JUDGE STEARLEY: All right. Very good.
7 And if that's the case, I do want to take up the offering.
8 I believe Exhibit 700, 800, 1300 and 1305 were offered on
9 Monday. Am I missing any?

10 MR. CONRAD: Those are the Dogwood and
11 Independence and MJMEUC?

12 JUDGE STEARLEY: Yes

13 MR. CONRAD: And except to the limited
14 extent, Judge, that anything therein has to do with this
15 synergy issue, that's kind of under the standing
16 objection, we would have no objections to their receipt.

17 JUDGE STEARLEY: Are there any other
18 objections to the admissions of Exhibit No. 700, 800, 1300
19 and 1305?

20 (No response.)

21 JUDGE STEARLEY: Hearing none, then they
22 shall be received. And Mr. Conrad, subject to your
23 objection, if it applies again, it will be overruled.

24 (EXHIBIT NOS. 700, 800, 1300 and 1305 WERE
25 RECEIVED INTO EVIDENCE.)

1 JUDGE STEARLEY: Thank you all very much,
2 and we will now -- Mr. Blanc.

3 MR. BLANC: Your Honor, since that confirms
4 Mr. Spring will not be scheduled to testify unless the
5 Commission has questions for him, I would like to offer
6 his testimony at this point as well. That would be
7 Exhibits 24 and 25.

8 JUDGE STEARLEY: And that would be on his
9 day of testimony for next Monday or Tuesday, am I looking
10 at the schedule --

11 MR. BLANC: He was scheduled to appear
12 twice, today and then next week, but I believe Mr. Conrad
13 has now confirmed that none of the parties will have
14 cross-examination for him and we were not intending to
15 present him.

16 JUDGE STEARLEY: Let me check with the
17 Commissioners on that to see if they would have any
18 examination for him, and hopefully by the end of today or
19 tomorrow we'll be able to let you know.

20 MR. BLANC: Thank you, your Honor.

21 JUDGE STEARLEY: Thank you, Mr. Blanc. And
22 with that, we'll go ahead and take a ten-minute recess.

23 (A BREAK WAS TAKEN.)

24 JUDGE STEARLEY: Prior to picking up with
25 your witness, Mr. Mills, Commissioner Clayton, I believe,

1 had a question of clarification in determining whether or
2 not he was going to have some questions for Mr. Brubaker.

3 COMMISSIONER CLAYTON: Mr. Conrad, can I
4 just ask you a few questions? I went back and reviewed my
5 notes --

6 MR. CONRAD: I swear. Okay. Go ahead.

7 COMMISSIONER CLAYTON: I went back and
8 reviewed my notes on the testimony of Mr. Brubaker, and he
9 didn't file a supplemental -- any supplemental report or
10 testimony following his original testimony in October. So
11 his information hasn't been updated; is that correct?

12 MR. CONRAD: That is correct.

13 COMMISSIONER CLAYTON: And the issues that
14 he addressed in his testimony it appears may be off -- or
15 are off the table associated with interest costs and --

16 MR. CONRAD: To that extent, yes, but there
17 are other issues that are not.

18 COMMISSIONER CLAYTON: Well, and I think he
19 addressed the transaction and transition -- original --
20 the transaction and transition costs, the original
21 proposal, which is slightly different now as well?

22 MR. CONRAD: It is -- the proposal is
23 slightly different. I'm not sure that his conclusion is
24 altered by that. So that if you were going to
25 question -- that would probably be -- probably be an area

1 to get some clarification from him. I may be anticipating
2 your question. I'm sorry if I'm doing that.

3 COMMISSIONER CLAYTON: Well, in that case,
4 I'm not going to let him off the hook, then.

5 MR. CONRAD: Okay. That's fine.

6 COMMISSIONER CLAYTON: I'm trying to
7 accommodate schedules here, and gas prices are high, and I
8 don't want to cause him hardship to come down here.

9 MR. CONRAD: Well, he runs on ethanol that
10 way. Well, that said, I'm trying to arrange him to come
11 in Thursday afternoon, early in the afternoon. How would
12 that --

13 JUDGE STEARLEY: Yeah. We'll-- before
14 conclusion of the day, we'll kind of piece together who we
15 have left to testify and we'll figure out an appropriate
16 time that's convenient for him.

17 MR. CONRAD: Super. Thank you.

18 JUDGE STEARLEY: All right. Mr. Mills?

19 MR. MILLS: I'd like to call Jim Dittmer,
20 please.

21 (Witness sworn.)

22 JUDGE STEARLEY: Thank you. You may be
23 seated and Mr. Mills, you may proceed.

24 (EXHIBIT NOS. 200NP AND 200HC WERE MARKED
25 FOR IDENTIFICATION BY THE REPORTER.)

1 JAMES R. DITTMER testified as follows:

2 DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. MILLS:

3 Q. Could you state your name for the record,
4 please.

5 A. James R. Dittmer.

6 Q. And by whom are you employed and in what
7 capacity?

8 A. The firm that I'm working for is Utilitech
9 Inc. Utilitech, Inc in turn was engaged in this
10 proceeding to work for the Office of the Public Counsel.

11 Q. And did you cause to be filed rebuttal
12 testimony in this case on or about October 12th, 2007?

13 A. I did.

14 Q. And are the answers contained therein true
15 and correct to the best of your knowledge and belief?

16 A. With the errata sheet that I hopefully gave
17 you.

18 Q. Yes. And that brings about my next
19 question. Do you have copies of the NP version and the HC
20 version of your errata sheets?

21 A. I do.

22 MR. MILLS: And Judge, as we discussed off
23 the record, I'd like to mark that as a separate exhibit.

24 JUDGE STEARLEY: Yes. And I believe for
25 you, you'd be at Exhibit No. 305.

1 MR. MILLS: 208, I believe.

2 JUDGE STEARLEY: I'm sorry. That's
3 correct. 208.

4 (EXHIBIT NO. 208 WAS MARKED FOR
5 IDENTIFICATION BY THE REPORTER.)

6 BY MR. MILLS:

7 Q. And Mr. Dittmer, with the corrections that
8 are shown on the errata sheets that have been marked as
9 208NP and 208HC, are the answers therein correct?

10 A. Yes.

11 MR. MILLS: With that, your Honor, I will
12 offer Exhibit 200, both in the NP and the HC version, and
13 Exhibit 208, both in the NP and the HC version, and tender
14 the witness for cross-examination.

15 JUDGE STEARLEY: All right. Are there any
16 objections to the admission of Exhibits No. 200 and 208?

17 MR. CONRAD: None, other than --

18 JUDGE STEARLEY: Hearing none, it shall be
19 received and admitted into evidence.

20 (EXHIBIT NOS. 200NP, 200HC, 208NP AND 208HC
21 WAS RECEIVED INTO EVIDENCE.)

22 JUDGE STEARLEY: And we will start with
23 cross-examination with Staff.

24 MR. THOMPSON: No questions for this
25 witness. Thank you, Judge.

1 JUDGE STEARLEY: Ag Processing?

2 MR. CONRAD: We have no questions for
3 Mr. Dittmer.

4 JUDGE STEARLEY: IBEW Locals?

5 MS. WILLIAMS: We have no questions.

6 JUDGE STEARLEY: Black Hills?

7 MR. DeFORD: No questions. Thank you.

8 JUDGE STEARLEY: Aquila?

9 MS. PARSONS: No questions.

10 JUDGE STEARLEY: And Great Plains/KCPL?

11 MR. FISCHER: Thank you very much, Judge.

12 CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. FISCHER:

13 Q. Good morning, Mr. Dittmer. As you know,
14 I'm Jim Fischer and I'm working with Great Plains Energy
15 and Kansas City Power & Light in this case. I've got a
16 few questions I'd like to address to you regarding your
17 testimony.

18 As I understand your role in the case, you
19 were hired by Public Counsel to respond to the joint
20 application of Great Plains, Kansas City Power & Light and
21 Aquila in this matter, right?

22 A. Yes, to review and respond to it, yes.

23 Q. And you and Mr. Dittmer (sic) are the
24 witnesses that will present the position of the Public
25 Counsel in this case?

1 A. I'm sorry. Am I the witness?

2 Q. You and Mr. Trippensee. I'm sorry.

3 A. Yes. Yes.

4 Q. In KCPL's last two rate cases, if I recall,
5 you were representing the Department of -- the U.S.
6 Department of Energy and the federal agencies; is that
7 correct?

8 A. That is correct.

9 Q. Is it your understanding that the Federal
10 Energy Regulatory Commission has approved the transaction
11 that's in front of the Commission today?

12 A. I believe I've read that all approvals
13 except for this Commission have occurred.

14 Q. Let's turn first to page 47 of your
15 testimony there at the top of the page. On lines 1
16 through 4 you indicate that with adjoining service
17 territories, GPE/KCPL's acquisition of Aquila's Missouri
18 electric properties should be expected to generate real
19 and fairly significant synergy savings. It would be
20 beneficial if those savings were actually achieved and
21 passed on to Missouri retail ratepayers; is that correct?

22 A. That's correct.

23 Q. Is it correct to conclude from your
24 statement that you believed since KCP&L and Aquila have
25 adjoining service territories, there would be real and

1 fairly significant synergy savings from a joint operation
2 of those service territories?

3 A. I believe that's exactly what I said.

4 Q. Okay. Good. And is it your understanding
5 of the joint applicants' revised regulatory plan that all
6 merger synergies would be considered in rate cases and
7 passed through to consumers?

8 A. The testimony reads that way. I'm not sure
9 exactly what they're saying. They also want to recover
10 the five-year amortization of transaction and transition
11 costs, and I'm not sure if that's contingent upon showing
12 the synergy savings are realized. I assume it is, but
13 then you still have the issues of can you really prove it
14 up one way or the other.

15 Q. Yeah. I don't think you were here when
16 Mr. Bassham addressed that issue earlier in the
17 proceedings, but I think you're generally correct that
18 there is a true-up process being proposed to look at that
19 issue.

20 Later on on page 47 at about lines 4
21 through 10, you indicate that, further, Public Counsel
22 would welcome a scenario under which Missouri ratepayers
23 would no longer be exposed to subsidizing Aquila's failed
24 unregulated business operations. Therefore, if a deal
25 could be had with terms that would not expose Missouri

1 ratepayers to detriments, Public Counsel would welcome
2 such a transaction wherein GPE/KCPL would acquire Aquila's
3 Missouri electric properties. Did I read that right?

4 A. Yes.

5 Q. And then in the next sentence you're asked,
6 are you or Public Counsel conceptually opposed to the
7 transaction going through with appropriate conditions
8 imposed that would protect ratepayers from detriment --
9 from detriment envisioned to result from the merger; is
10 that right?

11 A. Yes.

12 Q. Would it be correct, then, and when you
13 answer the next question, that neither I nor Public
14 Counsel are conceptually opposed to the proposition of
15 this Commission simply ordering conditions that would
16 protect ratepayers from probable detriment stemming from
17 the transaction? You're not conceptually opposed to the
18 Commission approving it with appropriate conditions; is
19 that right?

20 A. Again, I believe that's exactly what I say
21 there.

22 Q. Okay. Now, I believe you also indicate in
23 your testimony that Public Counsel sees some benefits to
24 ratepayers if they are no longer exposed to subsidizing
25 Aquila's unregulated business operations; is that correct?

1 A. Well, I think I said exposed to
2 subsidizing. I don't have knowledge if they are at the
3 moment subsidizing.

4 Q. Okay. But there would be benefits if they
5 were no longer exposed to subsidizing Aquila's unregulated
6 business operations?

7 A. That's what I stated, yes.

8 Q. And I believe you also indicate, don't you,
9 that Public Counsel believes it would be desirable for
10 GPE/KCPL to maintain their investment grade rating?

11 A. Yes, absolutely.

12 Q. Would it be correct to conclude that you
13 believe it would be desirable for Aquila to return to an
14 investment grade rating under appropriate circumstances?

15 A. Desirable if it can be achieved without
16 charging the ratepayers for, for instance, failed business
17 operations, yes. As a general proposition, you want your
18 utilities to be investment grade but not at any cost.

19 Q. Under appropriate circumstances, correct?

20 A. Under fair and reasonable rates, yes, which
21 I define to mean excluding the high cost debt and anything
22 else that might be unacceptable.

23 Q. Have you had the opportunity to read the
24 direct testimony, the supplemental direct that was filed
25 on February 25th by the joint applicants where they laid

1 out their modified regulatory plan proposal?

2 A. I have, yes.

3 Q. Okay. And that would include, I think,
4 their withdrawal of the original treatment of the actual
5 cost of Aquila debt; is that correct?

6 A. That is correct, yes.

7 Q. And the request for an additional
8 amortization provision for Aquila in future rate cases?

9 A. Well, my understanding is that they
10 withdrew it as a condition of approval of this case, but
11 they very much intend to come right back and ask for it in
12 the next rate case.

13 Q. They've indicated they would like to visit
14 with the Public Counsel and other interested parties about
15 that kind of a provision in a regulatory plan; is that
16 your understanding?

17 A. Well, they definitely said that they would
18 like to visit, but they've also -- my understanding is
19 they've basically represented to the rating agencies that
20 it would occur.

21 Q. And they've also dropped, have they not,
22 the proposal to share 50/50 the synergy savings with --
23 between shareholders and customers; is that your
24 understanding?

25 A. They've dropped an explicit requirement for

1 50/50 savings, yes, that's correct.

2 Q. And then finally they've also dropped the
3 request for the recovery of about \$16.7 million in
4 severance costs related to the Aquila senior executives;
5 is that your understanding?

6 A. Yes, part of the transaction costs are off
7 the table.

8 Q. Mr. Dittmer, is it your understanding that
9 the joint applicants' are now seeking the deferral and
10 amortization of about \$65 million of transaction costs on
11 a total company basis?

12 A. Sounds about right. I don't recall from
13 memory exactly. That sounds in the ballpark.

14 Q. If you just assume that for purposes of
15 these questions, that would probably be helpful. And
16 there -- when we look at it on a Missouri jurisdictional
17 basis, those transaction costs are approximately
18 47 million; is that your understanding?

19 A. I would accept that subject to check.

20 Q. Okay. Have you read the testimony of
21 Michael Cline for the applicants in which he concluded
22 that a combination of the reduction of Great Plains
23 Energy's business risk that would result from the Aquila
24 acquisition and the projected credit matrix would result
25 from Great Plains and Aquila being investment grade rated

1 at -- within a short period after the closing?

2 A. I have read that testimony, but again, I
3 think it's based on some -- the feedback from the rating
4 agency, which that -- those calculations, those opinions
5 were based on some assumptions that have not been agreed
6 to in this case or in Kansas.

7 Q. Okay. Would it be desirable from Public
8 Counsel's standpoint if Aquila could again achieve an
9 investment grade rating under appropriate circumstances?

10 A. The key words being under appropriate
11 circumstances, without charging the ratepayers, get them
12 back on their shoulders alone.

13 Q. So would it also be desirable from Public
14 Counsel's perspective if Great Plains and KCPL could
15 continue to be investment grade rated after the
16 transaction closed?

17 A. Sure, yes.

18 Q. So having both KCPL and Aquila at
19 investment grade would be viewed as beneficial to the
20 ratepayers from your perspective under these appropriate
21 circumstances?

22 A. Under appropriate circumstances, yes.

23 Q. Now, let's turn to page 20 of your
24 testimony, down at about line 16 you say that before
25 considering transaction costs, it appears the purchase

1 price will likely approximate Aquila's net depreciated
2 original cost and assets; is that right?

3 A. That's what I stated there, yes.

4 Q. And then later on that page at about line
5 21 it looks like you say that even after considering the
6 transaction costs associated with the merger, the true
7 price being paid for Aquila's Missouri assets would appear
8 to be in the range of reasonableness; is that correct?

9 A. That is correctly stated.

10 Q. As I understand your testimony there, you
11 believe the purchase price agreed to in this case would
12 appear to be in the range of reasonableness?

13 A. Well, you have to read what I said after
14 that. It is close to book value, and if you stop right
15 there and put your blinders on, then you would say, yeah,
16 it looks pretty reasonable. It's the added lug of the
17 high cost debt that made what otherwise appears to be a
18 reasonable price somewhat unreasonable.

19 Q. And that's been withdrawn, is your
20 understanding, correct, from the company's revised
21 proposal?

22 A. That has been withdrawn, but we're still
23 exposed to the risk. The company still has to pay it even
24 though they aren't directly asking for the ratepayers to
25 pay for it. Presumably they're paying for it through

1 synergy savings, which are again suspect.

2 Q. Let me ask you this. Is it correct that at
3 the time you wrote this testimony the joint applicants had
4 not reduced the amount of the transaction costs that they
5 were seeking related to the \$16.7 million of severance
6 cost associated with Aquila's senior executives?

7 A. That would be correct, yes.

8 Q. Okay. Let's talk a little bit about
9 synergy savings. Is it your understanding that the
10 company's witnesses have estimated synergy savings of
11 approximately 305 million during the first five years?

12 A. That's correct.

13 Q. And if we look at it on a ten-year basis,
14 the company's witnesses have supported a synergy savings
15 amount of 755 million, is that what your understanding --
16 is that your understanding of their position?

17 A. Yes.

18 Q. Did you have the opportunity to read the
19 supplemental direct testimony of Mr. Bassham where he
20 discussed the revised proposal of the companies?

21 A. Are you talking about the February filing
22 now, that supplement?

23 Q. Yes, I am.

24 A. Yes, I've read all three witnesses.

25 Q. And there again, he confirmed that at that

1 time, over a ten-year period, synergies are expected by
2 the joint applicants to be 755 million and 305 million
3 when looked at on a five-year basis?

4 A. Those are expectations on his part.
5 There's absolutely no guarantees, but those are his stated
6 expectations.

7 Q. As I understand your testimony, the Office
8 of the Public Counsel did not have the resources to do its
9 own complete bottom-up analysis of the expected synergies
10 in this case; is that right?

11 A. Yes.

12 Q. Let's turn to page 12 for a minute of your
13 testimony. There at the top of that page you've got a
14 table I'd like to visit with you about. There's a couple
15 of highly confidential numbers that I don't want to
16 necessarily get into. There on that page you've included
17 a table that analyzes the net cost to ratepayers for the
18 first five years following the merger if the original
19 applicant's rate plan was approved. Is that what that
20 table was designed to show?

21 A. Yes, it is.

22 Q. Now, that table, which was based upon the
23 original regulatory plan, does not reflect the revised
24 regulatory plan that was filed on February 25; would that
25 be correct?

1 A. That is correct.

2 Q. When you filed this testimony, the joint
3 applicants were including a request to recover the
4 incremental actual costs of debt in excess of the
5 regulatory interest costs that were currently being
6 collected in Aquila's rates; is that right?

7 A. That is correct.

8 Q. And now that the joint applicants have
9 withdrawn their request for the incremental actual cost of
10 debt, I'd like to ask if we merely eliminated that figure,
11 the incremental actual cost of debt, which is shown on
12 that page, it is a highly confidential number, but if we
13 eliminated that single number, wouldn't that single change
14 to the table result in a positive number for the benefit
15 of consumers during the first five years?

16 A. I would agree the math works that way, but
17 again, it takes full faith and belief in the top number
18 shown.

19 Q. I understand. But the bottom line would be
20 positive at that point if we just did the math?

21 A. The math works, yes, to a positive number.

22 Q. Now, your table also includes a
23 \$95.2 million figure for transaction costs; is that
24 correct?

25 A. Yes.

1 Q. These transaction costs were again based
2 upon the joint applicants' original request for recovery
3 of transaction costs; is that right?

4 A. That is correct, yes.

5 Q. Now, if we substituted the revised
6 transaction cost of 65 million for that \$95 million
7 number, would it be correct that that would also increase
8 the bottom line net benefits for ratepayers if we do the
9 math?

10 A. That's the way the math would work, yes.

11 Q. Okay. Now let's turn to, let's see, your
12 schedule JRD-1. Are you there?

13 A. I am.

14 Q. It's my understanding that this is designed
15 to discuss the enabled savings issue that you've raised in
16 your testimony, quantify some of the points; is that
17 correct?

18 A. It identified some what I would consider to
19 be clearly identifiable enabled savings as opposed to
20 others that are in the all other category.

21 Q. Let's look at that first item that's listed
22 there. The first item listed is the fact that the joint
23 applicants intended to install an automated meter reading
24 system on a portion -- or on Aquila's metropolitan service
25 territory similar to the one that's already in existence

1 for KCPL. Is that what that relates to?

2 A. Yes.

3 Q. Is it your understanding that KCPL has been
4 utilizing automatic meter reading for a number of years?

5 A. I don't know the number of years, but
6 certainly they're using it at this point.

7 Q. And Aquila does not have that AMR system at
8 this point?

9 A. That's my understanding.

10 Q. Did you request any Data Requests from
11 Aquila on the level of experience or expertise that Aquila
12 existing personnel would have to implement AMR systems?

13 A. I don't know, but I don't recall.

14 Q. Is it your understanding from the joint
15 applicants' testimony that if the proposed transaction is
16 approved, this would allow KCPL and Aquila to work
17 together to implement an AMR system on the Aquila system?

18 A. That's their stated intentions, yes.

19 Q. Okay. Another item listed there on your
20 schedule is a \$13 million item listed toward the bottom of
21 the schedule where the joint applicants intend to
22 implement KCPL's energy efficiency programs for Aquila
23 electric customers. Do you see that?

24 A. Yes.

25 Q. Okay. Again, did you inquire of Aquila

1 whether there were any existing personnel that have
2 substantial amounts of experience with the implementation
3 of energy efficiency programs?

4 A. I don't recall. I probably didn't. It's
5 not really relevant to the point that I'm making. It
6 could be done. Whether they are or not, I'm not certain.

7 Q. Are you aware by chance that KCPL's been
8 awarded an EEI award for energy efficiency programs?

9 A. I know they had an EEI award. I don't know
10 if it was strictly for energy efficiencies or other
11 things.

12 Q. Yeah, they have had a number of awards.
13 There are three items listed that --

14 MR. MILLS: Judge --

15 MR. FISCHER: I'll move to withdraw that.

16 MR. MILLS: Thank you.

17 MR. FISCHER: I couldn't help myself.

18 MR. CONRAD: Let's not move to withdraw.

19 Let's move to strike that.

20 JUDGE STEARLEY: I assumed that was going
21 to be to strike.

22 MR. MILLS: That's why I interrupted.

23 MR. FISCHER: I'll withdraw it.

24 JUDGE STEARLEY: They're withdrawn. I
25 don't have to strike it.

1 BY MR. FISCHER:

2 Q. There are also listed three items related
3 to improvements at Aquila's Sibley units on your list; is
4 that right?

5 A. Yes. Well, I guess -- certainly Sibley's
6 mentioned twice, and I think there's a -- third mention is
7 also the Sibley plant also.

8 Q. I believe you participated in some Aquila
9 rate cases in the past; is that true?

10 A. I have, yes.

11 Q. Are you aware that there have been some
12 challenges at Sibley and -- on operations and outage
13 management over the years?

14 A. I didn't work on those issues. I'm not --
15 I don't have knowledge to agree or disagree because my
16 focus was usually pretty limited when I worked in recent
17 years on those cases.

18 Q. I understand. In this case, did you
19 inquire of Aquila whether any of their existing personnel
20 have experience or expertise to implement KCPL's boiler
21 tube failure reduction and cycle chemistry program at
22 Sibley?

23 A. I don't recall asking that. I doubt that I
24 would have again because, again, it wouldn't be relevant
25 to the point I'm trying to make here.

1 Q. Did you inquire of Aquila whether any of
2 their existing personnel have the experience or expertise
3 to utilize KCPL's combustion expertise in outage
4 management experience?

5 A. That would be the same answer.

6 Q. Okay. And did you inquire of Aquila
7 whether any of their existing personnel have the
8 experience or expertise to utilize KCPL's techniques for
9 improving fuel blending and combustion tuning?

10 A. Same answer, I don't recall and probably
11 did not ask specifically.

12 Q. Okay. Now, there's also an item listed for
13 \$13 million related to enabled synergies related to KCPL's
14 expectation that it would be able to utilize Aquila's
15 substantial experience, skills in electrical properties
16 and processes of the customer service area. Do you see
17 that one?

18 A. I should have numbered these.

19 Q. It was 13 million down toward the bottom.

20 A. Third from the bottom, is that the one
21 you're talking about?

22 Q. Yes.

23 A. Rate revenue realization?

24 Q. Yes.

25 A. Okay. And the question is?

1 Q. Well, I was just really referring you to
2 that one. You've included a \$13 million item on that as
3 an enabled savings related to customer service on those
4 items, correct?

5 A. Yes. Your question sounded slightly
6 different than the verbiage right there, but understood.

7 Q. Did you by chance read John Marshall's
8 supplemental direct where he talked about KCPL had
9 recognized experience and success of Aquila in the
10 customer service area and hoped to implement some of their
11 programs in that regard?

12 A. I had certainly read all of the
13 supplemental direct at one point in time or another, yes.

14 Q. Is it your understanding that KCPL hopes to
15 improve processes at KCPL using Aquila's experiences in
16 customer service where it would be helpful?

17 A. I agree that's their stated intention.

18 Q. And is it your understanding that KCPL will
19 be hiring Aquila's customer service operation expert Jim
20 Albers to lead KCPL and Aquila's customer service
21 operations after the transaction closes?

22 A. I don't recall that specifically.

23 Q. Okay. Let's assume for a minute that
24 that's in the testimony. Would you expect someone to come
25 over from KCPL or to be able to give his expertise to the

1 KCPL customer service operations if the transaction was
2 not approved and he remained at Aquila?

3 A. Perhaps not that individual, but, I mean,
4 we now have public records of what can be done. I would
5 be -- I think Aquila or KCPL would be remiss not to look
6 at where the management consultants have found supposed
7 areas for improvement and go forward now. The question is
8 why they didn't do it sooner. We don't know the answer to
9 that, but clearly they should move forward on their own,
10 maybe not with those specific individuals crossing from
11 the two companies.

12 Q. I think, Mr. Dittmer, you've answered the
13 question there, but on page 14 of your testimony, I
14 believe you have a footnote that reduces the synergies by
15 this 59 million of enabled synergies; is that correct?

16 A. Yes.

17 Q. Under the joint applicants' revised
18 regulatory plan, the joint applicants are proposing to
19 pass through synergy savings to consumers in the
20 traditional ratemaking process. Is that your
21 understanding?

22 A. Why -- I think -- that's my understanding.
23 They're not going to try and withdraw, so to speak, some
24 of the synergy savings from the cost of service
25 development.

1 Q. Would you agree that if all merger synergy
2 savings are passed through to consumers in rate cases, it
3 really wouldn't matter to consumers whether those savings
4 are characterized as created or enabled?

5 A. Okay. They don't -- the ratepayers
6 wouldn't care if it was enabled or created, but I mean --

7 Q. I think --

8 A. -- you still have to -- they have to be
9 real. They have to be realized --

10 Q. Certainly.

11 A. -- which is something we're not certain of
12 at this point in time.

13 Q. But any real savings, whether they're
14 created or enabled, would be -- assuming they're passed
15 through to the ratepayers in rate cases, the ratepayers
16 are indifferent to what you call it, right?

17 A. And assuming they didn't have to pay
18 transaction and transition and incremental interest costs
19 that exceeded those savings identified --

20 Q. Okay.

21 A. -- in either bucket.

22 Q. Let's look at that issue a little bit. On
23 your Footnote 4 on page 14, for starters let's assume that
24 the company's claimed synergy savings level of 305 million
25 are reduced by that \$59 million of enabled savings which

1 you suggested there. Your table would indicate that that
2 would reduce the savings to the created level of
3 246 million; is that right?

4 A. That's where the math works. Make sure
5 it's clearly identified enabled. There's more enabled
6 savings in that 246. I couldn't split it out.

7 Q. Okay. Well, now, let's assume that instead
8 of the 95 million of transaction costs that were included
9 in your table there, that we substitute the revised
10 proposal of 65 million for transaction costs that are
11 currently being requested by the joint applicants. Will
12 you make that assumption?

13 A. I will.

14 Q. And is it your understanding that there's
15 some severance costs that were reclassified by the joint
16 applicants that changes the transition cost number?

17 A. Yes.

18 Q. Would you assume for me that the revised
19 transition costs requested by the applicants is 59 million
20 on a total company basis? Can you make that assumption?

21 A. Okay.

22 Q. If we make those two assumptions, then
23 there would be a total of 65 million of transaction costs
24 and 59 million of transition costs totaling 124 million on
25 a total company basis; is that correct?

1 A. Yes.

2 Q. Now, even if we reduce the savings by your
3 59 million for enabled savings, the total created savings
4 in your Footnote 4 of 246 million would still exceed the
5 total transaction and transition costs of 124 million,
6 would you agree?

7 A. The math works that way, yes.

8 Q. And if my arithmetic is correct, there
9 would still be 122 million of created savings above the
10 total transaction and transition costs as that table would
11 indicate?

12 A. Your math works the same as mine, yes.

13 Q. Okay. Good. It doesn't always, but I
14 appreciate it when it does.

15 As I believe you've indicated, too, as long
16 as the synergy savings are passed through to consumers,
17 consumers are indifferent to what we call it, right?

18 A. If they're passed through and exceed the
19 other costs that you're proposing to include in the cost
20 of service, which those transaction, transition and
21 perhaps amortization expense down the road.

22 Q. If we did not include -- or did not reduce,
23 excuse me, the total synergy savings of the 305 million
24 that you have listed there by that 59 million of enabled
25 savings, that number would be higher than the total

1 transaction and transition costs of 124 million; is that
2 correct?

3 A. Are you simply saying the 122 would be a
4 bigger number?

5 Q. Yes.

6 A. I would agree with that.

7 Q. Okay. Now, I believe you've also indicated
8 the company witnesses have projected synergy savings over
9 a ten-year period of 755 million; is that right?

10 A. That's right.

11 Q. Now, if we compare the total transaction
12 and transition costs of 124 million to that ten-year
13 synergy saving figure of 755 million, would you agree the
14 total savings would be substantially higher than the total
15 transaction and transition costs just looking at that
16 math?

17 A. The math works to a bigger number, yes.

18 MR. FISCHER: That's all I have. Thank you
19 very much.

20 JUDGE STEARLEY: Thank you, Mr. Fischer.
21 Any other party I missed for cross-examination?

22 (No response.)

23 JUDGE STEARLEY: None. Questions from the
24 Bench, Commissioner Murray?

25 COMMISSIONER MURRAY: Thank you.

1 QUESTIONS BY COMMISSIONER MURRAY:

2 Q. Good morning, Mr. Dittmer.

3 A. Good morning.

4 Q. On page 49 of your testimony, would you
5 take a look?

6 A. I am there.

7 Q. You indicate on line 2 that KCP&L is
8 charging its Missouri retail customers an amount above
9 that which can be justified employing a traditional
10 approach to cost of service development to avoid an
11 investment rating downgrade. Is that -- did I read that
12 correctly?

13 A. You did, yes.

14 Q. Now, that is no longer the case, is it?

15 A. Yes, it is. I'm talking about the
16 regulatory amortization there.

17 Q. Which they're not asking for in this?

18 A. They're already getting it. This statement
19 is historical. They are already asking for and
20 receiving -- have received and are pretty much guaranteed
21 to receive continuing regulatory amortization.

22 Q. Okay. All right. I'm sorry. I
23 misunderstood what you were saying there. Now I
24 understand. You're saying that in relation to the KCP&L
25 amortization that is current. All right.

1 A. Correct.

2 Q. And so you're claiming that is not
3 justified to the ratepayers?

4 A. No, no. I didn't -- no, that isn't what I
5 said at all. All I'm saying is, the Commission and the
6 parties actually agreed to, most of the parties in the
7 room, not in this room, in another room, agreed to this
8 regulatory amortization.

9 We are paying above traditional cost of
10 service rates just to keep the credit rating acceptable,
11 and now we are exposing that credit rating to a downgrade
12 through this purchase through the other costs -- if the
13 company is not allowed to recover all the costs that they
14 were asking for in this case or in the next rate case
15 where they do ask for regulatory amortization on the
16 Aquila side.

17 Q. All right. So when you say it cannot be
18 justified under -- employing a traditional approach,
19 you're saying that it was justified because it was other
20 than a traditional approach, but all the parties agreed
21 that it was justified under the circumstances; is that
22 correct?

23 A. Yes. I didn't actually weigh in on that
24 decision one way or the other, but I accept that the
25 parties who signed the stipulation agreed that it was an

1 acceptable way to go to keep the rating, the ratings of
2 KCPL acceptable, investment grade in other words.

3 Q. All right. Now, the revised plan that has
4 been submitted, do you think that the revised plan will
5 result in a downgrade to KCP&L?

6 A. I can't state that with certainty. What I
7 can state is that the calculations and assumptions that
8 the rating agencies used to give the opinion letter to
9 Great Plains that there would not be a downgrading are not
10 in total sync with what they're proposing in this case or
11 what they've agreed to in Kansas.

12 And I also state that it assumes that all
13 of the synergies that they've projected are absolutely
14 correct and will occur, and if they don't occur, then they
15 are exposed to a downgrade. I cannot state that they will
16 or won't, but they are definitely more exposed with those
17 parameters.

18 Q. All right. Now, if Aquila -- if the merger
19 does not take place and Aquila remains below investment
20 grade and the utility struggles financially, is that a
21 detriment to Aquila's ratepayers?

22 A. Not necessarily. I mean, you've -- the
23 Commission -- well, the company, Aquila has come forward
24 and not asked for recovery of the high cost interest
25 that's really associated with its unregulated operations.

1 And the other thing that can occur, if this merger doesn't
2 go through, is there may be another merger, another
3 acquisition and they get the price right this time. It
4 could be lower, so that it recognizes the high cost
5 interest that is really the stumbling block in this
6 transaction going through from my perspective.

7 Q. But by the company not asking for or
8 receiving recovery for the high cost interest, if that --
9 and I realize that's not what we're looking at here, but
10 if that would, in fact, put Aquila in a financial strain,
11 would that not -- could that not result in a detriment to
12 the Aquila customers?

13 A. I apologize. I didn't quite understand the
14 whole question. I know it was long one, and I hate to ask
15 you to repeat it.

16 Q. I'm probably not phrasing it very artfully.
17 When a utility is struggling financially, is that a
18 potential detriment to ratepayers?

19 A. Yes. I mean, it causes their borrowing
20 costs to potentially go up, which if that borrowing cost
21 is passed to the cost of service, that would be a
22 detriment to ratepayers.

23 Q. Take that out of the equation and say that
24 borrowing costs are not passed on to the ratepayers. If
25 that's the case, then the utility itself struggles even

1 more financially, does it not?

2 A. Yes. They've got a bigger hole to crawl
3 out of, yes, I would agree.

4 Q. And is that not a potential detriment to
5 its customers?

6 A. Well, I'm not sure what happens if you go
7 the full length of the field, so to speak. I mean, if
8 they cannot get out and they have to -- I mean, if the
9 Commission does what I think it should, which is not allow
10 the recovery of costs that really are attributable to
11 failed operations, and they simply cannot pull their way
12 out and they go into bankruptcy, which some people have
13 said Aquila might and should, I'm not sure what happens
14 under that scenario, but basically the debt holders would
15 have to take a bigger pounding than they have already.

16 In other words, I don't know. You're going
17 into some unknown land from my professional experience. I
18 don't know exactly what happens in that scenario. But the
19 flip side is, and I want to encourage you to keep, you
20 know, and not passing on the cost of the failed operations
21 of Aquila.

22 Q. In this particular merger application, do
23 you think the Commission should consider the potential
24 impact on all of the ratepayers, both Aquila's and KCPL's,
25 in looking at whether or not there is a detriment or

1 benefit to the ratepayers?

2 A. It's probably a legal question, but I think
3 the answer would be they have to look at the detriments to
4 each set of ratepayers, I mean, cumulatively but
5 individually also. I mean, it could -- I suppose a deal
6 could be structured that it would be not detrimental to
7 one set but detrimental to the other set. Should you go
8 forward? I would think not at that point.

9 Q. Now, what potential detriments do you see
10 under the revised plan? Would you please enumerate them?

11 A. Well, the single biggest is a downgrade if
12 the company does not experience the synergies that they
13 predict and, therefore, you do not allow recovery of --
14 well, you're already not allowing recovery of the high
15 cost interest debt on the Aquila side, and if you --
16 because they don't prove up their synergy savings, there
17 has to be a disallowance of the transaction or transition
18 costs, and at that point, the financial matrix that they
19 predict will not be realized, and then you are exposed to
20 the downgrade, and then you're potentially in a bit of a
21 death spiral.

22 Q. Any others?

23 A. It would be just an amplification on the
24 credit risk problems. The models, the assumptions that
25 support a continued investment grade rating have, I won't

1 say utopia, but they assume no problems, no write downs or
2 findings of imprudence at any of the major construction
3 projects that are going on at KCPL.

4 If you don't have these other costs, namely
5 interest, transaction and transition costs, there could be
6 a cushion -- a cushion for a needed disallowance from the
7 Commission on the recovery of -- a disallowance of cost
8 overruns on construction projects. That would go away or
9 goes away to a greater extent. So that, again, it comes
10 back to the credit ratings at this point, proving up
11 synergy savings and what it exposes the company to, and
12 then ultimately to the ratepayers.

13 Q. Is it ever possible in advance to prove up
14 synergy savings?

15 A. I think there's a sliding scale. I think
16 some synergy savings have a lot more firmness than others.
17 So I don't have an exact answer, but I think some of the
18 synergy savings, there probably would be little dispute
19 from most parties. They might disagree on the exact
20 amount of even the so-called firm synergy savings, but
21 then there -- as you move out, there will be more and more
22 assumptions and more and more disputes on what is a true
23 synergy savings.

24 Q. Okay. Would you look at JRD-1.

25 A. Okay.

1 Q. That is your schedule that you and
2 Mr. Fischer were speaking about earlier, is it not?

3 A. It is.

4 Q. And your claim, I believe, on this schedule
5 is that all of these claimed synergies could be achieved
6 absent the merger; is that correct?

7 A. That's it exactly. Yes, at least these,
8 yes.

9 Q. Do you think the financial viability or the
10 financial health of a company makes a difference in
11 whether it's able to implement programs such as these?

12 A. You'd have to probably look at them item by
13 item. Certainly the items that are not capital intensive
14 would have no impact. I mean, those are just process
15 changes. You would hope that they would implement them
16 because they'd get an immediate payback. They'd make
17 money for their rate -- for their shareholders for a while
18 and then eventually save their ratepayers some money.

19 It's possible that some of the capital
20 intensive programs, a utility under financial stress may
21 defer or postpone those for a while.

22 Q. And which ones would those be?

23 A. I have -- I would -- I haven't looked at
24 these, the underlying work papers for seven months, but I
25 would expect most of the production facilities would

1 require some investment to make -- to find the
2 efficiencies that they're predicting.

3 Q. And that would include the automated meter
4 reading, would it not?

5 A. That would be one also. I would agree with
6 that, yes. Some of these savings are almost fairly
7 immediate. So you get -- the company gets an almost
8 immediate payback. So it shouldn't be a big detriment on
9 those or a big inhibition to going forward on those.

10 Q. But you have to be able to spend money
11 first, do you not?

12 A. On many of these, you do, yes.

13 Q. When you wrote your testimony that was back
14 in October of 2007, you indicated on page 48 that you
15 could not envision a scenario wherein enough conditions
16 would be imposed that would adequately protect ratepayers
17 from the detriment resulting from this merger.

18 Now, considering the detriments that you
19 see from the revised plan and, as I interpret what you've
20 said, all centering around a potential downgrade of KCP&L
21 if the synergies aren't realized, can you envision
22 conditions which would protect from those potential
23 detriments?

24 A. I guess the short answer is no. Where I
25 get caught or hung up is, if the synergies aren't real,

1 let's say the Commission issues an Order and says we will
2 initially allow you to defer transaction and transition
3 costs and we accept that you're never going to ask for
4 high cost in interest cost, but we expect you to prove it
5 up in the next rate case.

6 Next rate case comes along and ultimately
7 parties disagree that the synergies have been realized
8 and, therefore, you determine that synergy savings won't
9 cover all the costs they're trying to recover in this
10 proceeding, and now there will be -- now there will be a
11 hit to those financial matrix which drive the credit
12 rating, credit rating agencies' opinion. And at that
13 point if there's a downgrade, there's high cost interest
14 that comes through the pipeline for the next rate case.

15 At that point, it would seem you would say,
16 okay, we never saw this one coming up. This is really a
17 cost of them not being able to prove up, not realizing
18 their synergy savings. Now we've not only got high cost
19 debt on the Aquila side that we're going to pass on to
20 ratepayers, we now have high cost -- a little higher cost
21 debt on the KCPL/Great Plains side, and we're not going to
22 allow recovery of that, and then you start moving into the
23 so-called death spiral.

24 That's the problem. You can -- the
25 Commission can have a stated policy of we will never

1 charge the ratepayers for costs that we don't think they
2 should have to bear, but in this case there may not be
3 enough cushion to prevent the downgrade if they occur.

4 COMMISSIONER MURRAY: I think that's all I
5 have. Thank you.

6 JUDGE STEARLEY: Commissioner Clayton?

7 QUESTIONS BY COMMISSIONER CLAYTON:

8 Q. Mr. Dittmer, would you tell me again what
9 you do now, where you work, who you're affiliated with?

10 A. I work for the firm Utilitech, Inc., which
11 is a very small, three, three and a half person consulting
12 firm in the Kansas City area, and the vast majority of our
13 work consists of reviewing, critiquing and responding to
14 utility rate applications on behalf of public service
15 commission staffs, sometimes industrial customers,
16 enough -- people who have enough -- customers who have
17 enough money at stake to look at the issues.

18 Q. Do you ever work for utilities?

19 A. Limited, very limited. We're doing some
20 work for Trigen.

21 Q. Their checks just don't cash, is that the
22 problem, or --

23 A. No. I think, at least in my case, early on
24 in your career you come to some -- there are -- there's
25 certain issues I think you can work on both sides of the

1 fence fairly easily. But there are certain philosophical
2 issues sometimes that you -- that you adhere to that tend
3 to be more, well, right in my opinion on the consumer side
4 or in some people's opinion or more utility oriented. So
5 you kind of make a choice early on. At least that's the
6 way I view it.

7 Q. And have you -- were you a former employee
8 of the Office of Public Counsel?

9 A. No.

10 Q. Were you a former employee of the Staff of
11 the Missouri Public Service Commission?

12 A. Yes.

13 Q. And how many years did you serve on the
14 Staff?

15 A. Four.

16 Q. Four years. And when did you leave the
17 employment of the Commission?

18 A. 1979.

19 Q. So a few years ago?

20 A. Quite a few. Getting to be quite a few
21 years ago.

22 Q. Quite a few years ago. I want to work
23 through a number of different topics here, and I don't
24 know how organized this will be, but bear with me.

25 First of all, I want to start with the

1 purchase price for the stock that has been offered by --
2 by Great Plains. There was some discussion earlier about
3 the characterization of that purchase price, and there was
4 discussion about whether it's reasonable or not
5 reasonable. First of all, I want to ask you, what is your
6 understanding of the purchase price of this utility?

7 A. That Aquila shareholders will receive
8 \$1.80.

9 Q. Let's talk in big total figures rather than
10 focus on what an individual share will be. Do you know?

11 A. I can get fairly close, I think.

12 Q. Or if you want to describe it the other
13 way, that's fine, too. I don't want to tell you how to
14 answer.

15 A. The total compensation I stated in this
16 direct testimony is slightly above the net depreciated
17 original cost book value of the Aquila --

18 Q. When you say slightly above, what does that
19 mean?

20 A. I think I had --

21 Q. Is that public to ask what the net
22 depreciated original cost is?

23 A. I think it's in my testimony. Footnote 5,
24 I think. And I think that's nonconfidential. It is
25 nonconfidential. That states the approximate

1 consideration and the approximate book value, and those
2 are based on KCPL's stock price back in October, I believe
3 it was. Actually, that was --

4 Q. Now I've got to find Footnote 5.

5 A. Page 19.

6 Q. That's public information, right?

7 A. Yes, it is. Well, I think it is. I put it
8 in as public information. I hope it is.

9 Q. It's your problem, not mine. It's in your
10 testimony.

11 A. I think I would have heard about it by now
12 if it weren't.

13 Q. So the transaction costs -- or excuse me.
14 The purchase price is the 1.599.6 million dollar figure?

15 A. And that was at an assumed Great Plains
16 share price of 28.82. What I don't see from the footnote
17 was the exact date. That was probably shortly before this
18 testimony was written.

19 Q. And that's based on a share price of how
20 much of Aquila shares?

21 A. Aquila share price doesn't matter, doesn't
22 enter into the equation. The number of Aquila shares
23 outstanding does. There were at least last fall about
24 375 million shares of Aquila.

25 Q. Okay. So when you say slightly above, it

1 appears that's about \$9 million above?

2 A. At that particular point in time, yes,
3 these numbers are fluid.

4 Q. What is today, do you know?

5 A. Well, KCPL's closing share price, I
6 believe, as of yesterday or a couple of days ago was \$25,
7 and I don't know if the number of shares of Aquila are
8 still at 375. If they're about the same, then these
9 numbers would have come down slightly. The million 599
10 would be a lower number today at KCPL's trading price.
11 The flip side or the other side of that, I don't know what
12 has happened to Aquila's net depreciated book value.

13 Q. You don't know the answer to that --

14 A. I don't know the answer.

15 Q. -- in the last six months I guess from the
16 date of your testimony?

17 A. I do not know.

18 Q. Now, you've been in this business now
19 for -- 1978 you left the Commission. We're talking at
20 least 30 years, 35 years, roughly?

21 A. 32 years, yes.

22 Q. 32 years?

23 A. 32.

24 Q. And are you familiar with utility mergers
25 and acquisitions in general?

1 A. I have worked on a few, yes.

2 Q. I mean, do you keep abreast in the field
3 and read the trade publications about mergers and
4 acquisitions?

5 A. I read, yeah, I read in the Wall Street
6 Journal or hear through the -- our network of people we
7 work with of transactions. Only occasionally do I kind of
8 delve into specifics of the transaction.

9 Q. Have you ever testified in a merger and
10 acquisition case for any party?

11 A. Yes.

12 Q. You have?

13 A. Yes.

14 Q. Well, so you do have some background and
15 knowledge of utility mergers and acquisitions?

16 A. Yes.

17 Q. Okay.

18 A. Yes.

19 Q. How does this purchase price as compared to
20 book value compare to other mergers and acquisitions that
21 you're familiar with?

22 A. If you just look at the purchase price --

23 Q. That's all I'm asking about right now.

24 A. -- then it looks very reasonable, but you
25 have to -- you have to add the lug of the --

1 Q. I understand. We're going to get to that,
2 but I want to focus on the different pieces of this and
3 then we'll put it together at the end.

4 A. All right. Okay.

5 Q. Don't think I'm going to -- I mean, your
6 counsel's going to be able to --

7 A. Okay.

8 Q. -- fix any problems that I cause for you.
9 I'm sure he'll be able to do that. But focusing on the
10 price, it is your testimony that the price in and of
11 itself is a reasonable price?

12 A. Stopping right there, yes, it's close to
13 book value.

14 Q. Now, generally looking at mergers and
15 acquisitions, do you normally see a purchase price that is
16 significantly greater than the book value or less than the
17 book value?

18 A. I would say normally it is greater than the
19 book value. There are instances, one that comes to mind
20 particularly it was quite a bit less than the book value,
21 but normally most of the ones I read about or been
22 involved with have a price greater than book value.

23 Q. Okay. So there is a -- some sort of
24 premium that is built in to close the transaction or for
25 whatever reason above what the net book value is at the

1 time of purchase?

2 A. In the majority of cases that I've looked
3 at or am aware of, yes.

4 Q. Okay. You've suggested that there has been
5 at least one occasion where the purchase price was less
6 than the book value?

7 A. Yes.

8 Q. Is that out of the ordinary?

9 A. I guess it is by the definition, if it's
10 on -- well, one of only a couple I can think of, yes.

11 Q. Are you aware of the circumstances of that
12 case that led to a purchase price that was less than the
13 book value?

14 A. Somewhat, I mean --

15 Q. What were those reasons that led to that?

16 A. I -- the -- it was Citizens Gas and
17 Electric property in Arizona, and there were some -- some
18 known or thought to be problems with those systems and
19 they were -- they were rural. They were going to be
20 somewhat -- they're higher cost to serve, and I think on
21 the gas side they -- they were looking at construction
22 expansion program that would -- basically Citizens was
23 trying to get out of everything except the telephone
24 business, and so they were -- and they owned small
25 properties, often rural properties across the nation.

1 They did not have the most desirable pieces
2 of utility property to sell, and they were downsizing, you
3 know. Their financing capabilities were becoming more
4 limited also.

5 Q. So there were some issues associated with
6 that utility that led to a lower purchase price than the
7 net book value?

8 A. That's my recall from some years ago, yes.

9 Q. In the industry, is there a rule of thumb
10 at all in terms of how great a premium should be offered
11 in an -- in a purchase price above the book value, in a
12 normal average circumstance?

13 A. I don't know that. I'm sure there are
14 statistics out there. I don't know that off the top of my
15 head.

16 Q. Okay. How many mergers and acquisitions
17 cases have you participated in in your career?

18 A. I can probably think of five or six, you
19 know, off the top of my head.

20 Q. Do you recall the percentage of the premium
21 above the book value in those mergers or acquisitions?

22 A. No, not with any --

23 Q. Do you remember any of them?

24 A. I think I've seen anywhere from 20 percent
25 to 100 percent.

1 Q. So when you say -- if you take 100 percent
2 in this instance, would that mean double the book value?

3 A. Yes.

4 Q. So in the examples or cases in which you've
5 participated in the past, you have seen where there has
6 been a premium of 100 percent, and in this case that would
7 amount to roughly \$1.6 billion?

8 A. Yeah.

9 Q. I mean, is that what that means?

10 A. Yeah. No. That's what it would mean, and
11 I frankly thought they were ridiculous prices, but, I
12 mean, they were made for -- probably unique circumstances.
13 Just happened to fit perfectly for a --

14 Q. Can you -- can you affirmatively state that
15 most mergers and acquisitions that you're familiar with
16 have premiums between 20 and 100 percent above the book
17 value? Can you call that the norm or an average?

18 A. I'm really uncomfortable. I just -- I
19 don't think I've done enough of them to say that this is a
20 good average. I don't want to be nonresponsive, but I am
21 uncomfortable with saying this is --

22 Q. Well, you have testified that you think
23 this purchase price is a reasonable price in and of
24 itself. I'm trying to get an idea of how you base that --
25 that statement that you believe it is reasonable, and I'm

1 trying to get context of what makes this such a reasonable
2 purchase price. I'm not trying to ask specific questions
3 about a bunch of old cases, but give me some context of
4 why you believe this is a reasonable purchase price.

5 A. The basis of this statement was, it was
6 close to book value. Your rates are based on book value.
7 So on that basis alone, it is at first blush a reasonable
8 purchase price. That's a good thing. That's an okay
9 thing.

10 Q. Okay. Now, when you filed your testimony,
11 the joint applicants had before the Commission a request
12 for ratemaking treatment for a finding associated with
13 acquisition premium, is that your recollection?

14 A. Yes.

15 Q. And at the time your testimony was filed,
16 do you recall the amount of that acquisition adjustment
17 that would potentially be included in rates in the future?
18 Was it the \$9 million figure?

19 A. No. Maybe I didn't understand the first
20 question. They -- they were asking for regulatory
21 assurances of certain items, and one of those was deferral
22 and amortization of transaction costs. They didn't ask
23 for an acquisition premium in the sense that they were
24 asking for an amount above net depreciated book value to
25 ever be included in rate base, but they were asking for

1 the 95 million initially as an amount to be --

2 Q. Of the transaction costs?

3 A. Of transaction costs to be included in rate
4 base and amortized.

5 Q. You're saying it was not your understanding
6 they were seeking any acquisition premium adjustment
7 included in rates?

8 A. Other than the 95 million, which is
9 typically recorded and thought to be an acquisition
10 adjustment.

11 Q. Are transaction costs on an accounting
12 basis, those are considered costs that would increase the
13 net book value of the company?

14 A. Under -- yeah, under accounting guidelines,
15 the 95 million, the transaction costs would be added to
16 the other consideration paid, sum those two, and that
17 becomes the total purchase price, if you will. And you
18 compare that to the net depreciated book value of the
19 assets being acquired, and that becomes an acquisition
20 adjustment. And that amount sometimes is sought to be
21 included in rate base. Sometimes it isn't. And that's
22 why we have to split that 95 million out, because that
23 part they were asking for rate base treatment and a return
24 on. Whether or not there was going to be a premium or a
25 discount on the remaining piece will be a matter -- we

1 can't tell that with certainty, but the numbers looked
2 like it was going to be fairly close.

3 Q. Okay. Let me ask this question. If you
4 assume that the net book value of Aquila right now or
5 during the time this case is to be decided is the roughly
6 1.59 billion or 1,590 million, it's listed several ways.
7 Under the original proposal, if the joint applicants were
8 given all that they requested, what would be the net book
9 value of the Aquila assets following the merger, assuming
10 that we were to grant everything and give them -- give the
11 applicants everything that they've asked for? Are you
12 able to compute that?

13 A. No. You can't, because you have to have
14 the -- the price of KCPL stock, you have to have the
15 number of shares outstanding of Aquila at the time the
16 transaction is closed, and you have to have the then
17 current recorded net book value. You have to have all of
18 those.

19 Q. I understand. Assuming that you have --
20 just assume a constant net book value for the time being,
21 that you don't have the fluctuations of depreciation or
22 added investment. Is it possible to simplify the
23 applicants' request in identifying what that future net
24 book value will be as their existing net book value plus
25 their requests for transaction costs of 95 million or --

1 yeah, 95 million. In fact, we can't make that simple
2 statement so that you add that 95 million into the net
3 book value? Does that make sense?

4 A. I mean, I think I've pretty much done the
5 math here as to -- there was a data request response where
6 they kind of broke out what would happen under, you know,
7 today's KCPL price and today's Aquila shares outstanding
8 and so forth, and as it turned out, it was pretty close to
9 net book value at that point.

10 Q. Even in the future?

11 A. No. No. At that point in time. I have
12 never seen a projection of what it would be at closing
13 date.

14 Q. Okay.

15 A. It would -- I mean, you can do any
16 assumptions you want, but it would take a lot of
17 assumptions.

18 Q. If you look at -- if you look at rates that
19 are paid by Aquila's current customers that are based on
20 that net book value today and you have their existing
21 expenses that are added in to that rate base calculation
22 in the formula, if the book value and the expenses stay
23 the same, then the rates don't change, assuming that, I
24 mean, you have to have a change in the revenue requirement
25 formula to have any increase in rates?

1 A. Increase or decrease, but yes.

2 Q. Correct? Under this transaction, both the
3 proposed transaction and the existing transaction, what do
4 you see the impacts being to the rates that are charged to
5 Aquila customers compared to what they're paying today?

6 A. Let's take the existing at this point. It
7 would seem that it would just be a slow crawl out of the
8 non-investment-grade rating over a period of time, best
9 case. If there are other costs that can be recovered, it
10 could go the other direction and, I guess, ultimately
11 could go to bankruptcy, but, you know, they will --
12 they'll have to crawl out of their non-investment-grade
13 rating.

14 Q. Tell me what the impact is on the rates
15 paid by Aquila customers.

16 A. They should be theoretically the same as if
17 they'd had investment grade all along.

18 Q. I think I understand what you're saying.
19 What I'm trying to understand in your testimony is, as you
20 assess the application filed by the joint applicants,
21 let's look five or ten years down the road.

22 A. Okay.

23 Q. Assuming a cost of service -- you know,
24 we're going to have fuel costs. There are a number of
25 variables that we can't speculate on what would happen in

1 five or ten years. All things being equal, though,
2 because of this transaction, is it your testimony that
3 rates for existing Aquila customers will go up or down
4 because of this transaction?

5 A. Okay.

6 Q. Does that make -- maybe I'm not making
7 sense.

8 A. No. Let me try and answer it this way.
9 Under the company's original proposal, then certainly
10 during the first five years rates would have gone up above
11 that which would have occurred under the status quo of
12 Aquila staying as a standalone company.

13 Q. Okay.

14 A. Now, under the revised proposal, the
15 company's math suggests that there will be no detriment to
16 ratepayers for the first five years, and then it gets
17 better beyond that.

18 Q. Okay. I'm going to stop you right there.
19 So if you take the original proposal, with your
20 understanding what the original proposal was, in five
21 years, all things staying constant, with the existing
22 rates and not taking into consideration fluctuations of --
23 in the cost of service, all things being equal, because of
24 the merger and the application as presented by the
25 applicants, rates would go up in a five-year period?

1 A. That is correct.

2 Q. Now, in the original proposal after that
3 five-year period, go out to year ten, what is your
4 estimation or your estimate of rates for those same
5 customers?

6 A. If you accept all of the company's synergy
7 savings, they would go down, but if you have to accept all
8 the synergy projections --

9 Q. In that circumstance, with your estimate of
10 what would happen, not assuming that the -- the best case
11 scenario for the company, what do you think realistically
12 would happen if we were to grant the applicants all they
13 requested in the original proposal in that five to
14 ten-year range in the future?

15 A. In the original proposal, what would happen
16 over a ten-year period, is that the question?

17 Q. Well, you said that you -- rates would go
18 up in the first five years, you agree with that?
19 Regardless of whether you accept all the synergy savings,
20 rates are going to go up?

21 A. Even accepting, yes. Even accepting, yes.

22 Q. And then in year 6 through 10, your
23 evaluation of what the best, you know, what you think is
24 likely to occur, what happens in year six through ten in
25 the original proposal?

1 A. Well, and I did not try and crystal ball,
2 you know, how much exactly I agreed with the synergy
3 savings. What I pointed out was there are problems. I
4 don't think they're as conservative as the joint
5 applicants suggest they are, and I think there are enabled
6 savings that should never have been in there in the first
7 place.

8 So we really never got to that trying to
9 divine and slice exactly what we think the -- I didn't get
10 to that number anyway, as to what we think the real
11 synergy savings, true and only synergy savings will be
12 over a ten-year period. What I simply pointed out was
13 there are some problems in the company's projection.

14 Q. Make the assumption that you disallow all
15 of the savings that you've identified as being a potential
16 problem and then tell me what happens to Aquila customers'
17 rates year six through ten.

18 A. If we just subtract out the -- and I
19 haven't done this calculation, but I'm reasonably sure it
20 would work out, that if we just subtract out the clearly
21 identified enabled savings and compare that, the remaining
22 savings to the transaction transition and incremental
23 interest costs, the math will probably show that on a
24 nominal basis there were -- there were savings to
25 customers. On a present value basis there may or may not

1 be, because the synergy savings under that approach
2 wouldn't be passed on to the ratepayers until down the
3 road because you have to discount those dollars back to
4 today.

5 Q. Okay. Under the revised proposal that is
6 before us today as proposed by the joint applicants,
7 what -- all things being -- staying constant with cost of
8 service, because of the merger, what happens to Aquila's
9 rates in years one through five under the current proposal
10 in your estimate?

11 A. I haven't -- I haven't done that math
12 exactly because I think what you're asking is if we take
13 out what I consider to be -- or what they've identified
14 enabled savings and then we consider what they're asking
15 to recover still.

16 Q. What is your understanding of this revised
17 proposal --

18 A. They continue --

19 Q. -- that's before us today?

20 A. They continue to ask for recovery of
21 transaction and transition costs but not incremental
22 interest costs over the next five years, but they will
23 accept that they have to prove up synergy savings in
24 excess of the amortization of the transaction and
25 transition costs before they get to collect them.

1 Q. When do those -- when do those true-ups or
2 calculations occur? Do they occur at certain times or
3 year five, year ten?

4 A. During each rate case is what I interpret
5 their proposal to mean.

6 Q. Does that make a difference to you in that
7 manner of addressing costs and possible synergy savings?
8 Do you find that an acceptable or unacceptable way of
9 addressing synergies and costs?

10 A. I -- if we didn't have the possible -- real
11 probable problem of a downgrade, if these things don't
12 realize, then you can ring fence it so to speak, as
13 they're suggesting. We'll accept -- we don't get to
14 recover transaction or transition costs if we can't prove
15 up synergy savings. And you can say it looks good, it
16 looks good, and they've already agreed not to allow
17 incremental interest costs. It looks good, but then what
18 happens if the synergy savings aren't as real or material
19 as they suggest? Then you've got a -- you've really got a
20 disallowance at that point.

21 Q. All right. That detriment that you're
22 identifying right -- I think you're identifying a
23 detriment.

24 A. Yes.

25 Q. That detriment would be attributable to

1 Great Plains/KCP&L and its customers, correct?

2 A. Yes. You get into that issue of, okay,
3 we're -- now got a downgrade. Who has to pay the cost?
4 How do we get out?

5 Q. But you're talking -- that's the Great
6 Plains/KCPL side, not the Aquila side?

7 A. Yeah. Aquila's already there.

8 Q. So with the way these costs and the
9 synergies are being addressed, are there detriments to the
10 Aquila customers, the Aquila division existing customers?

11 A. Only I guess if they get more
12 disallowances, so to speak, for the transaction/transition
13 costs that would be allocated to Aquila ratepayers that
14 will be unrecovered and could lead to a further -- even
15 further investment grade downgrade.

16 Q. But Aquila's already below investment
17 grade?

18 A. They're already below.

19 Q. Is there really much more of a detriment
20 that those customers would have to -- or the company, that
21 division would have to deal with following this
22 transaction? I mean, they've got nowhere to go but up
23 really at this point.

24 A. Well, that's what I was alluding to in
25 answering Commissioner Murray's questions about you're

1 kind of in unknown, uncharted waters. I don't -- I
2 mean, I think there's only been one bankruptcy in the last
3 32 years that I'm aware of and different opinions about
4 what happens, but it's not good. I mean, it can't be
5 good. I mean, there are -- there can be more downgrades
6 and ultimately it could be bankruptcy.

7 Q. So it's your testimony that there's a
8 detriment to both customers of Great Plains, KCPL and
9 Aquila, not -- I think I was making the assumption that
10 with a credit downgrade of KCP&L and Great Plains, that
11 primarily the detriment would be to those entities and
12 their customers and not on the Aquila side. Maybe I'm
13 mistaken on that.

14 A. It could be to both. The fact that KCPL
15 has an investment grade and has a regulatory plan to
16 ensure they have a continued investment grade kind of
17 highlights the problem with the deal in my opinion.

18 Q. Let's talk about the synergies or the
19 savings that have been proposed. I'd like to confide --
20 I'd like to try to get you to confine your remarks to
21 Missouri jurisdictional amounts. Testimony's kind of
22 bounced back and forth between system-wide and multi-
23 jurisdictions.

24 I have written down -- let me ask you this:
25 What is your understanding of the amount of synergy

1 savings that potentially can be realized that are Missouri
2 jurisdictional savings total? What is your understanding?

3 A. I think I'd have to look at the -- the
4 supplemental direct filed in February, because I don't
5 have that number.

6 Q. I have figures written down, and I think
7 this goes -- comes back to Mr. Fischer's opening of
8 222 million over a five-year period, and if that's
9 incorrect --

10 A. I just --

11 Q. -- does that sound close?

12 A. It's probably correct. What I recall is
13 there's virtually no savings to ratepayers after paying
14 the transaction/transition costs for about two or three
15 years, and then the number starts to grow. I'm not
16 disagreeing. I just don't recall if that number --

17 Q. The other number that I have is 549 million
18 over ten years. Does that ring a bell?

19 A. Well, it would be a lot bigger. That would
20 be in the ballpark, but perhaps if I could get the -- pull
21 out the company's supplemental, I might be able to --

22 Q. Tell me if anything sounds familiar. I
23 also wrote down total savings over a five-year period was
24 305 million. Missouri's portion of that was 222.

25 A. I'm not disagreeing. I'm just saying I

1 don't have those numbers memorized because we didn't get
2 to that level of the analysis. There were other concerns
3 that prohibited it.

4 Q. And then I had written down -- I may have
5 written down incorrectly, so I mean, so feel free to --
6 this crowd doesn't hesitate to correct us. So 755 million
7 over ten years is what I've got.

8 A. Those were gross savings. I do remember
9 that number. Those are before you start paying anything,
10 they'd like to recover.

11 Q. Okay. Now, of -- of those savings, if we
12 go to the chart in your testimony that was referenced in
13 cross-examination, you use total merger savings of
14 304.6 million. So that would match with the 305?

15 A. Yes.

16 Q. Do you buy that?

17 A. Yes.

18 Q. So your evaluation was not based on
19 Missouri jurisdictional figures?

20 A. That's correct. I didn't take it to that
21 level.

22 Q. Well, to do this analysis, do we need to
23 focus on Missouri jurisdictional figures? I mean, does it
24 matter what happens in Kansas or another state in our
25 evaluation or should we be looking at only Missouri

1 figures?

2 A. It would be certainly reasonable to look at
3 on a Missouri jurisdictional basis. I don't think the --
4 it would flip such that one jurisdiction would be
5 beneficial and one jurisdiction would be detrimental. I
6 don't think it would move around that much, because they
7 were proposing, as I recall, to originally allocate the
8 cost basis on the cost on the basis of benefits.

9 So if total cost exceeded benefits, as they
10 did in my analysis, then it wouldn't matter which
11 jurisdiction you'd be looking at.

12 Q. Well, let's look at page 12 of your -- now,
13 this has HC down at the bottom, but I think the HC numbers
14 are identified.

15 A. Yes, they are.

16 Q. So I can talk about all the figures except
17 for line 6; is that correct?

18 MR. MILLS: On page 12 of his testimony,
19 the bottom two numbers in the table are HC. Actually,
20 it's the second to last number, which calculates into the
21 last number, so because of that the last number's HC.

22 BY COMMISSIONER CLAYTON:

23 Q. Okay. Well, if we convert these to
24 Missouri jurisdictional amounts, that 304.6 million that
25 has been suggested that Missouri jurisdiction is

1 222 million, but you don't have any way to agree or
2 disagree with that?

3 A. Perhaps if I could just grab the company's
4 supplemental --

5 MR. FISCHER: If I could be of assistance?

6 THE WITNESS: -- then I think I might be
7 able to answer things more quickly.

8 COMMISSIONER CLAYTON: Whatever you-all
9 feel is appropriate. I'm not trying to trick you without
10 the information.

11 THE WITNESS: I'm not trying not to answer
12 your question. I just hate to --

13 BY COMMISSIONER CLAYTON:

14 Q. Well, most people are trying not to answer
15 my questions. I appreciate your --

16 A. Yes, that is the representation made by
17 Mr. Bassham in February '08 testimony.

18 Q. So with the information you have, do you
19 agree or disagree that 222 million Missouri jurisdictional
20 savings over five years?

21 A. That is his representation and testimony, I
22 agree.

23 Q. Okay. His representation? I'm not asking
24 if you agree with it, just that that's their starting
25 point.

1 A. That is their starting point.

2 Q. Now, on this chart on page 12, looking at
3 the math, it has less transition costs proposed to be
4 netted against gross synergy savings claimed. Now, from
5 opening, I have Missouri jurisdictional transition costs
6 estimated to be 43 million.

7 A. From opening, I'm not sure what you mean.

8 Q. Well, from Mr. Fischer's opening. Now it
9 probably should be in that supplemental. And while you're
10 looking, I'm going to -- I'm going to refer to transaction
11 costs being estimated or as stated by Mr. Fischer at
12 around 47 million for a total of 90 and --

13 MR. FISCHER: Those are confirmed on page 5
14 of the supplemental that Bassham filed, and there's also a
15 chart on Chris Giles' testimony supplemental that breaks
16 it down.

17 THE WITNESS: That's the one I'm
18 envisioning.

19 COMMISSIONER CLAYTON: I haven't misstated
20 those figures yet, have I?

21 MR. FISCHER: You've been correct.

22 THE WITNESS: Yeah, 47.2 million of --
23 excuse me. 64.9 of total transaction costs, 47.2 on
24 Missouri jurisdictional basis, and 58.9 of transition and
25 42.86 Missouri jurisdictional.

1 BY COMMISSIONER CLAYTON:

2 Q. Now, if we revise your chart on page 12 of
3 your testimony with the alternate proposal that's been
4 presented where we have -- where we have alleged savings
5 222 less transition costs of 43 less transaction costs of
6 45 --

7 A. 47, I think, but anyway --

8 Q. 47. Excuse me. Excuse me. For a total of
9 90. That leaves net savings as alleged by the
10 applicants -- I think I can say that total. 222 minus 90
11 is 132 million in alleged savings over a five-year period?

12 A. I agree with that math.

13 Q. Do you buy that so far?

14 A. I agree with the math, yes.

15 Q. So also on your chart, and you would agree
16 under the alternate proposal that the applicants are
17 saying that they will net out or take out all these costs
18 by the savings that they have to achieve to a certain
19 degree of savings?

20 A. They have to prove them up before they
21 collect them, right.

22 Q. Which is different from what your chart
23 originally suggested where you had identification of costs
24 ahead of time and specific ratemaking treatment ahead of
25 time?

1 A. Well, the purpose of the chart was simply
2 saying -- using the company's own numbers, not even -- and
3 I disagreed with parts of it, but just saying their math,
4 it doesn't work.

5 Q. I understand. I'm going to give you a
6 chance to disagree with those numbers, too. We're going
7 to get to that. So -- so according to this chart, which
8 also lists incremental actual interest costs, which is a
9 highly confidential number which I'm not going to restate,
10 this chart, the new chart would not include that amount
11 because they're not asking for that increased interest
12 cost at this time?

13 A. They're not asking for it, but they have to
14 pay it.

15 Q. I understand. But on this chart where
16 we're netting out the total savings, it would be a zero,
17 correct?

18 A. That is correct.

19 Q. All right. So on this chart, I think as
20 Mr. Fisher suggests, that that number down at the bottom,
21 the total is going to be a different calculation under
22 this proposal than under the original proposal?

23 A. Yes.

24 Q. The math is going to be different. Now,
25 all things being equal, to find a net benefit as opposed

1 to a net cost or net detriment under -- just doing the
2 math, at this point we've got 132 million in alleged
3 savings over five years if we accept everything that
4 they've said as true?

5 A. The math would suggest that's correct.

6 Q. Now, how much -- I think your schedule
7 JRD-1 removed a number of enabled costs, and you've also
8 attacked some of the other savings that would -- are you
9 able to affirmatively state that -- that the amount that
10 you disagree with is more or less than \$132 million in
11 savings? Are you able to point out savings as alleged by
12 the company? Are you able to reduce that by another
13 \$132 million? Do you follow me?

14 A. The short answer is no. I mean, all that I
15 can state with certainty is that there are \$59 million
16 worth of enabled savings that should have been taken out
17 of the 304 on the top line, and then you have to Missouri
18 jurisdictionalize that piece. Just -- you know,
19 eyeballing it, it doesn't look like that would be enough
20 to drive the bottom line, the 132 million into a negative
21 number, but you've got to keep -- well, your question.
22 I'm sorry.

23 Q. So you disallow another 59 --

24 A. At least, yes.

25 Q. At a minimum?

1 A. Right.

2 Q. You say this is stuff that would happen
3 regardless of the merger?

4 A. Should happen, yes.

5 Q. Now, I think that statement makes a number
6 of assumptions of Aquila being -- of having the capital
7 and the wherewithal to implement a number of those
8 programs, doesn't it? Doesn't it make that assumption?

9 A. We had the discussion there, there's
10 potentially some capital investment on some of those that
11 could be deferred or delayed, I suppose.

12 Q. Do you know -- do you know if Aquila has
13 the capital or the wherewithal to implement that
14 59 million worth of savings through investment?

15 A. I don't know. I mean, I know they're in
16 the Iatan construction program already, so -- but no, I've
17 not been asked.

18 Q. You don't know?

19 A. No.

20 Q. So we're really not sure whether that
21 59 million would occur or not if the merger happens or
22 doesn't happen?

23 A. I'd agree, we don't know every dollar. We
24 also don't know -- we also know that the 59 is not the
25 total population of enabled savings.

1 Q. Okay. You did not perform a bottom-up
2 calculation of potential savings --

3 A. No.

4 Q. -- that would be achieved in this merger?

5 A. No.

6 Q. And I think the testimony earlier was that
7 you didn't have the resources or the Public Counsel didn't
8 have the resources to do that?

9 A. That's correct.

10 Q. So at this point, we have a figure of
11 suggested savings of a net \$132 million over five years.
12 Your testimony is that you really don't know what savings,
13 if any, can be achieved through this merger?

14 A. Well, I guess my testimony is I know that
15 the 304 is overstated at least for enabled savings, and
16 beyond that, I'm not sure what is achievable.

17 Q. Are you certain that any savings can be
18 achieved in this merger?

19 A. It's been -- again, going back to
20 discussion with Commissioner Murray, I mean, I looked at
21 this back in the summer of last year, but you know, I
22 think that some of the head count reductions are pretty
23 firm, but then you start moving up the scale and some of
24 the claimed savings I think are much harder to define and
25 declare.

1 Q. What amount can you give me that's firm?

2 A. I can't. I haven't looked at it from that
3 perspective. I haven't tried to formulize --

4 Q. Is there any amount that you would feel
5 comfortable saying that some savings can be achieved?

6 A. I'm not comfortable saying an amount. I
7 haven't made those calculations. Didn't look at it in
8 that detail. No, I cannot.

9 Q. Well, is it possible that they can achieve
10 132 million in savings? I mean -- is it --

11 A. It's possible, yes, I suppose.

12 Q. Is it possible that they could achieve
13 \$50 million in savings?

14 A. Well, if they -- I guess -- if I agree it's
15 possible they can achieve 132, then I suppose they could
16 definitely achieve -- can possibly achieve 50 million.

17 Q. Well, what I'm struggling with is trying to
18 get a handle on here for Public Counsel's position what
19 savings has to be realized to make the merger a good idea.
20 At some point -- at some point the numbers would justify a
21 merger, I'm assuming, from Public Counsel's position?

22 A. I don't know that I can answer that with
23 certainty for the Public Counsel.

24 Q. I understand. But in your analysis, I
25 mean, you're the one stating the opinion here on the --

1 looking at the costs, the charts that we have in your
2 testimony are, you know, just outdated because of the
3 nature of this transaction. We've got an alternate
4 proposal, so the net cost that you identified in that
5 chart, and I know that's just a mathematical computation,
6 but those are no longer accurate and may not be relevant
7 with the current proposal.

8 So I'm trying to get a handle on --you can
9 only affirmatively disallow around 59, \$60 million in
10 savings, which still leaves potential savings that are not
11 really being refuted by you; is that correct?

12 A. I think the math will probably suggest that
13 if we take a much more stringent conservative view of the
14 net savings, that the first time around that the
15 Commission, the parties can create a scenario where there
16 won't be a detriment to ratepayers.

17 The problem with that, we can -- we can --
18 we probably could agree outside this hearing room on those
19 things, but the problem, the reason I think there isn't a
20 settlement, because if you look at the next line there,
21 the unrecovered interest cost and compare that to the
22 savings, then you start going --

23 Q. I'm going to get to that. And see the
24 thing is, I'm trying to figure out where we stand with the
25 amount of savings. I think we have to identify what --

1 what I'm trying to get at, and you can't give me this
2 answer, but I'm trying to identify what savings
3 potentially is there, what's the likely scenario from your
4 perspective of what type of savings is going to be there,
5 and then move on to the costs and the dollars that are
6 going to be imposed on Great Plains and KCP&L through the
7 added interest costs or, you know, the acquisition
8 adjustment or some of these other issues.

9 And I can't -- I can't get to any point
10 where you agree that -- well, you're certainly not going
11 to agree there are any savings. I'm assuming you're not
12 going to agree that there are any savings from this
13 transaction.

14 A. Well, I think I stated that pretty clearly
15 in the cross of Mr. Fischer, that I expect there are some
16 fairly significant synergy savings.

17 Q. Well, let's move on to that next -- let's
18 move on -- I've got a couple more questions here. First
19 of all, of the transition costs that were identified, we
20 talked about earlier a \$43 million. Do you -- do you
21 accept or disagree with that calculation as being accurate
22 and what should be anticipated in terms of transition
23 costs? Missouri jurisdictional, accurate, fair,
24 appropriate, reasonably calculated?

25 A. All that I would say is the company's never

1 changed those numbers over a period of eight or nine
2 months, which would suggest they're fairly firm, I would
3 hope.

4 Q. Have you evaluated their merit, whether
5 they're accurate, whether they're reasonable and
6 appropriate?

7 A. On the transaction or transition?

8 Q. Transition costs.

9 A. Transition costs. I would say I didn't get
10 to that level of analysis only because we didn't need to.
11 We never got to that point the first time around.

12 Q. I understand, but the first time around,
13 we've got a different deal now. So you -- are you saying
14 whether you evaluated -- did you evaluate the transition
15 costs figure that has been proposed by the applicants, yes
16 or no?

17 MR. MILLS: Judge, can I interrupt here,
18 because I think this will help frame these questions, and
19 I won't take long, but what happened in this case is that
20 we hired Mr. Dittmer when the case was first filed and
21 almost immediately said, don't do anything. There's going
22 to be a revised set of numbers. And that came out in
23 August, and then Mr. Dittmer evaluated those. Because of
24 our limited budget, we have not had Mr. Dittmer do a whole
25 lot of work since that time. We simply haven't been able

1 to afford to get him to do updated analysis as the case
2 updates.

3 So to the extent that he's not able to
4 answer these questions, I think I need to take some
5 responsibility for that. We haven't paid him to be
6 prepared to answer a lot of these questions that are
7 coming up about what the new numbers are and how the new
8 numbers play out.

9 We paid him to do the analysis on the
10 original case. As you see from the chart on page 12, his
11 analysis was quite clear and really didn't have to get
12 into the kinds of details and the kinds of analysis
13 because on the surface what we were talking about at that
14 point didn't look good.

15 So I just want to point out that we have
16 not really engaged Mr. Dittmer to keep up with what's
17 going on in this case, and that may help frame some of his
18 answers and help you understand where we are in the case.
19 Thank you.

20 BY COMMISSIONER CLAYTON:

21 Q. I understand that, and I'm not asking you
22 to -- I mean, if you didn't evaluate something, I just
23 want you to tell me that you didn't evaluate it, and then
24 we'll move on. On the transition costs, the amount that
25 has been alleged by the company, by the applicants, of

1 \$43 million, have you evaluated the accuracy or the
2 reasonableness of that amount?

3 A. I would say I haven't looked at the
4 accuracy. Conceptually, what they asked for seems
5 reasonable

6 Q. Okay. So it appears reasonable, but you
7 have not evaluated the accuracy?

8 A. Yeah. Conceptually what they're calling
9 transition costs and what they want to do sounds
10 reasonable.

11 Q. Okay. Same question for transaction costs
12 estimated to be around 47 million, where do you stand on
13 that? Same answer? Different answer?

14 A. Well, on transaction costs, I mean, my
15 standard answer is just say no, so I didn't spend time --
16 very much time trying to understand what those costs were.

17 Q. Okay.

18 A. Because those wouldn't be typically
19 considered as part of the acquisition premium or the
20 acquisition adjustment which this Commission has, as I
21 understand it, a strong precedent to disallow, so no, I
22 don't have a -- I have not evaluated reasonableness of
23 those numbers.

24 Q. And so you have no idea whether that amount
25 is reasonable or not?

1 A. My only answer is they did not take the
2 effort to change it over a period of almost a year now.

3 Q. But you haven't evaluated it?

4 A. I have not evaluated it.

5 Q. And the answer is no. I think that's --

6 A. Okay.

7 Q. -- what you're saying, is you have not
8 evaluated it?

9 A. Yes.

10 Q. Okay. Okay. Now, we've gone through the
11 price being paid, potential acquisition adjustment. The
12 acquisition adjustment I'm assuming is public. That would
13 be adding the transaction cost amount with the amount of
14 the purchase price above book value on the date the matter
15 closes, do you agree, is that accurate?

16 A. That is my understanding.

17 Q. So we'd be looking at it with the figures
18 that we were talking about, would be 47 plus 9 million for
19 50 -- \$56 million. Now, that would be -- that would be a
20 cost that would be paid by whom?

21 A. The -- I think you're talking about the
22 Missouri allocated portion of the transaction costs?

23 Q. Yeah. Actually, that 9 million over book
24 value is probably not Missouri adjusted, but it's not a
25 huge figure, so I'm not going to worry about it.

1 A. Well, again, the answer is the 47 million
2 would only -- well, would be paid for out of proved up
3 proven up, trued up synergy savings under the company's
4 proposal.

5 Q. Under the proposal, that would be paid
6 through potential savings?

7 A. Correct.

8 Q. Now, under the original proposal the
9 transaction costs, I think, were going to be amortized
10 over a five-year period and deferred?

11 A. Yeah. Under both scenarios, they were
12 going to be amortized over five years. The number has
13 changed as they've shifted money from transactions.

14 Q. There wasn't going to be a netting, there
15 wasn't going to be an offset of potential savings until
16 year ten or something?

17 A. My understanding the company was basically
18 asking for the Commission to accept today or back in
19 November that all the synergy savings they projected are
20 real and therefore we can book the transaction costs and
21 we will never address this issue again in a hearing -- at
22 a rate case hearing.

23 Q. Okay. So -- so if we look at this total
24 acquisition premium of roughly \$56 million, and that's an
25 estimate there, and it may not be accurate based on

1 Missouri jurisdictional figures, if the Commission does
2 not authorize recovery of an acquisition adjustment, then
3 is -- then that would be generally payable by the
4 shareholders of the acquiring entity?

5 A. It would be -- as I understand it, it would
6 be initially -- you have to -- keep in mind, you have to
7 add the transaction costs, plus the interaction between
8 the other compensations being paid and the net book value,
9 and those would be added together, and that would
10 become, if it's a positive number, good will. If it's
11 negative, it's negative acquisition adjustment.

12 But that will show up on the company's
13 balance sheet, the 47 million would initially show up on
14 the company's balance sheet, but then it would be subject
15 to impairment testing. If you don't give them explicit
16 rate recovery in this docket, then it goes to good will,
17 and then it could be subject to impairment testing and
18 there could be write downs.

19 Q. So if we were to grant an acquisition
20 premium in a case where -- I mean, you would increase the
21 net book value of the company by that amount, base rates
22 on the new net book value; is that accurate?

23 A. It is. I mean, there actually is a
24 scenario where it would be decreased. We don't know the
25 interplay exactly between KCPL stock price and the net

1 book value at the date of the closing, so I don't want to
2 mislead you to think that we're only looking at a positive
3 number. It is possible it will be a negative number.

4 Q. Okay. So these transaction/transition
5 costs, the 90 million, the way the current proposal or the
6 proposal that's before us now would have to work, the
7 company would have to realize 90 million in savings over a
8 five-year period to cover those, correct?

9 A. On a total company basis, you're talking
10 about the transaction/transition costs?

11 Q. Yeah. I think those are Missouri
12 jurisdictional.

13 A. Yes.

14 Q. All right.

15 A. Yes.

16 Q. So that's their burden, they have to
17 carry -- they have to reach those synergies of 90 million
18 to be able to keep those or to recover, they're going to
19 basically recover those costs if they reach those
20 synergies?

21 A. That's my understanding of their proposal,
22 yes.

23 Q. Is that reasonable or an unreasonable
24 proposal, just that portion of it?

25 A. That's reasonable. I mean, if you, yeah,

1 stop it right there, it's an okay outcome. We'll put it
2 off to the next case, and if they don't prove it up, they
3 eat it, and if they do, they recover.

4 Q. So let's put a couple of these pieces
5 together. So at the start we talked about the price is
6 reasonable. You agree with that?

7 A. With the caveat that you made me stop right
8 there and not --

9 Q. I understand.

10 A. But yes.

11 Q. And then is it reasonable for this second
12 component where the company carries the burden of
13 achieving savings at a minimum of the transaction and
14 transition costs?

15 A. Again, if you stop me --

16 Q. Right there.

17 A. -- there, yes.

18 Q. That's a reasonable way to handle that
19 component of the transaction?

20 A. Yes. You should be aware you'll probably
21 have some messy fights about the calculation of true
22 synergy savings, but yes, in concept, it's an acceptable
23 proposal.

24 Q. All right. But we have no idea, you don't
25 have a proposal on what you think the synergies would be?

1 You don't acknowledge there are any potential synergies
2 because you didn't do the ground-up analysis?

3 A. I think I acknowledged in concept I expect
4 there will be some significant synergy savings.

5 Q. Okay. So really if you look at those two
6 components, there's not a detriment yet. The detriment
7 then would come from the impact on the finances of both
8 companies based on how all these other costs are going to
9 be addressed. Would you agree with that statement?

10 A. The -- yeah. The total look at actual
11 synergy savings compared to actual transaction and
12 transition costs, and what that impact -- what happens if
13 the synergy savings aren't realized and the transaction
14 costs aren't recovered.

15 Q. Okay. Yeah. So you've got that question
16 mark. Now, you have this increased interest cost for
17 interest to the Aquila division greater and above -- or
18 above their regulatory interest rate that's in their rates
19 right now, correct?

20 A. Correct.

21 Q. And you've got a figure in here I'm not
22 going to repeat because I think that's highly
23 confidential, but you've got a significant figure built
24 into that, and if the company is not going to seek
25 recovery of that, then Aquila's customers -- we had agenda

1 today. I forgot.

2 Under the current proposal, the ratepayers
3 will not pay higher rates in the short term because of
4 that difference in interest costs, either Aquila or Great
5 Plains customers?

6 A. Conceptually, no. But I think I do have to
7 add, there is a prompt that they're going to ask for
8 amortization expense. I'm not sure how you -- how those
9 two mesh. You're not going to actually recover actual
10 interest cost, but you're going to have a multiplier to
11 include amortization on -- to get the financial matrix
12 where you need them to be. That part confuses me.

13 Q. I'm not ready for the amortization side. I
14 want to just talk about the interest, the increase in
15 interest cost. We'll get to that. Is that possible to
16 talk about them separately?

17 A. Yes, I suppose.

18 Q. I'll tell you what, it may be a good time
19 to stop. The Judge has just given me a note that we have
20 agenda in five minutes, and I'm going to have some
21 questions, so I'm not going to be able to finish before
22 lunch. Why don't I stop right there and we'll come back
23 to this point? Is that okay?

24 JUDGE STEARLEY: We will recess and we will
25 pick up with Commissioner Clayton's continued questions to

1 Mr. Dittmer at approximately 1:15.

2 MR. THOMPSON: Judge, could you extend that
3 to 1:30 given that we've got an agenda?

4 JUDGE STEARLEY: Certainly. We'll pick up
5 at 1:30.

6 (A BREAK WAS TAKEN.)

7 JUDGE STEARLEY: We are back on the record.
8 Mr. Dittmer is testifying. I remind you, sir, you're
9 still under oath.

10 BY COMMISSIONER CLAYTON:

11 Q. Mr. Dittmer, I want to get back to where we
12 left off, and I kind of categorized this area in my notes
13 as potential costs that would be borne by Great Plains or
14 KCP&L based on what the existing proposal, and I think the
15 first item under that would be added interest costs that
16 Great Plains would be subject to because the Aquila
17 division is not receiving the full interest costs in its
18 cost of service. Would you agree with that
19 characterization? Does that make sense?

20 A. Yes.

21 Q. Okay. Now, what is your understanding of
22 the current proposal as it relates to interest cost?
23 How -- if we were to approve the merger, according to the
24 current proposal, who pays that extra interest cost that
25 is not built in to Aquila's rates right now?

1 A. Great Plains Energy shareholders.

2 Q. So the shareholders would pay -- in theory
3 would pay that extra cost unless at some point they're
4 included back in rates?

5 A. Pay it in the terms of reduced actual
6 earned return below targeted authorized return.

7 Q. Okay. Now, you mentioned right before we
8 left, I asked about the interest cost, and you responded
9 to me with a -- with an answer that related to regulatory
10 amortizations or additional amortizations. I want you to
11 explain how you were answering my question, if you recall.

12 A. If I'm remembering the question and
13 scenario correctly, what I was trying to relay is part of
14 the company's proposal in this case is were -- they're
15 saying we're not asking for a guarantee of regulatory
16 amortization but it's coming. We're going to ask for it
17 in the next rate case, and at the very time that you're
18 trying to calculate extra expense, amortization expense,
19 the company will be incurring interest costs that it was
20 not collecting from ratepayers.

21 So you get into a real odd situation where
22 I guess you're trying to calculate theoretical investment
23 grade interest and the lug that you would have to pay on
24 that, on the amortization expense at the very time that
25 the company's eating some interest costs, and whether the

1 two would balance out to where they could actually keep
2 their investment rating.

3 well, No. 1, you'd have to make the
4 decision because I know the Public Counsel at this point
5 is opposed to approval of regulatory amortization for
6 Aquila for specific reasons stated in Mr. Trippensee's
7 testimony. But even beyond that, if the Commission
8 disagreed and gave that to them, you could -- you could
9 have a scenario where you're giving the company more in
10 revenues than can be justified under traditional rate of
11 return with the intent of keeping investment grade rating,
12 and because of the interest cost recovery that's not
13 occurring, you could still have a downgrade. And I think
14 that would be an ironic and unfortunate situation, but
15 it's something that this Commission certainly needs to
16 grapple with.

17 Q. So to understand your response, if the
18 Commission were to grant the merger request in accordance
19 with the proposal right now where Great Plains
20 shareholders bear the burden of the increased interest
21 cost that is not recoverable in rates today, that that
22 cost would affect the credit matrix and the other
23 calculations that would encourage additional regulatory
24 amortizations under the CEP?

25 A. Not as I understand it.

1 Q. No. Okay. So I got that wrong?

2 A. Well, it's complicated, because my
3 understanding of the regulatory amortization as calculated
4 for KCPL, it's basically a rollout of the regulated rate
5 base, the jurisdictional regulated rate base, and so what
6 you would be -- what I envision under this hypothetical
7 scenario where you're trying to give Aquila a regulatory
8 amortization plan comparable to KCPL's --

9 Q. Now, that's a different -- that's a
10 different deal, isn't it, if you're talking about Aquila
11 having a regulatory amortization similar to the others,
12 that -- that's different than what we're talking about
13 right now, isn't it?

14 A. No. That's my understanding what the
15 company wants is a regulatory amortization plan for Aquila
16 somewhat comparable if not identical to what they have for
17 KCPL. And it gets very confusing because you first
18 calculate a traditional cost of service for Aquila, and
19 then presumably, because we haven't seen the actual plan,
20 but presumably you would calculate interest coverages and
21 debt ratios and so forth by considering juris -- or excuse
22 me, regular -- regulatory interest cost, which would be
23 less than the actual interest cost that they're paying on
24 their non-investment-grade rating.

25 So you'd be probably throwing more money

1 into the cost of service, you'd be collecting more in
2 rates based on this hypothetical level of interest expense
3 that they should be paying if they'd always maintained
4 investment grade. But those matrix calculated for
5 regulatory purposes would not be their actual matrix
6 because S&P doesn't look at your regulatory matrix, they
7 look at what's actually happening, and the actual cost
8 would have the interest cost for -- for Aquila's
9 non-investment grade debt.

10 Q. In the original proposal as it relates to
11 interest cost, what was your understanding of the request?

12 A. That they wanted to recover actual interest
13 costs and then a regulatory amortization plan similar to
14 KCPL's which presumably would have used actual interest
15 cost at that point.

16 Q. In the original plan, would rates have
17 changed after the approval of the order or would that have
18 occurred in the next rate case?

19 A. Next rate case.

20 Q. In the next rate case?

21 A. Yes.

22 Q. So we would make a finding in the original
23 proposal that -- that we would grant recovery of the
24 actual interest cost in the next rate case when the Aquila
25 subdivision -- when the Aquila division would file its own

1 rate case?

2 A. That's my understanding of their proposal,
3 yes.

4 Q. And then at that point, it would be
5 evaluated. There's an assumption that it would be
6 considered investment grade at that point?

7 A. For --

8 Q. And then -- then it would apply for
9 additional regulatory amortizations like Empire and KCP&L
10 variety?

11 A. We never got -- I mean, we haven't seen
12 that level of detail. We've just had, to my knowledge,
13 just narratively described that we want a plan similar to
14 what we have for KCPL for Aquila, and I don't think I ever
15 saw the specifics of when they did their regulatory
16 amortization, whether they would consider actual interest
17 cost or the 7 percent that -- the theoretical amount. I
18 would assume it's actual because that was a part of their
19 initial request, they're asking for recovery of actual
20 interest cost and the traditional cost of service.

21 Q. Now, going back to your page 12 of your
22 testimony and the chart that you had on there, the highly
23 confidential number is the amount of incremental actual
24 interest costs in excess of regulatory interest cost. Is
25 that figure, is that an annual cost or is that a five-year

1 total cost that's in your chart?

2 A. That is five years.

3 Q. That's a five-year. So we'd want to divide
4 that by five. I want to ask you at this point, since the
5 applicants have not requested a specific finding on
6 regulatory amortization, they've not requested the
7 acquisition premium or adjustment or the transaction or
8 transition costs be identified as a ratemaking component
9 as part of this order that would be netted out, I want
10 you, if you can, to identify for me the detriments again.
11 I want to go back and tell me, because we walked through
12 the price. We talked about the price. We've talked about
13 potential savings, potential costs. We've talked about
14 this interest and the potential impact on customers.

15 At this point in the analysis, tell me why
16 your conclusion with today's proposal, the alternate
17 proposal, why this -- why you believe this is detrimental
18 to the public interest.

19 A. I think it can be summed up in two or three
20 items. One is not full belief, distrust of the synergy
21 savings which drive the collection of the transaction and
22 transition costs. The actual recovery of the transaction
23 and the transition cost, the fact that the company is
24 basing its claim that they can retain investment grade
25 rating on opinions from the rating agencies which have

1 assumptions that don't line up exactly with what is being
2 proposed in this proceeding right now, and then if you add
3 to the fact that -- if you add the fact that we have a
4 disagreement on how synergy savings should be calculated
5 and whether they will be as significant as the company
6 proposes, the problem gets compounded. So you're exposed
7 to a downgrading on their debt, and that can lead to a
8 vicious cycle.

9 Q. Let me try to summarize here. I've got --
10 first of all, you don't accept or believe the synergy
11 savings, they're too speculative, I believe is what you're
12 saying?

13 A. Yes. We can't accept all of them, that's
14 correct.

15 Q. You don't accept or believe the cost
16 estimates that have been identified by the applicants?

17 A. Are you talking about the transaction and
18 transition costs?

19 Q. Yes. You were referring to some costs.

20 A. I'm just talking about the recovery of
21 transaction and transition costs. It's really a rollout
22 of whether you believe the synergy savings are real or
23 not.

24 Q. And you don't believe that the companies
25 can retain investment grade status under any scenario

1 associated with this merger?

2 A. I cannot say that with certainty. That is
3 the Public Counsel's and my concern is that -- that they
4 will not be able to retain investment grade rating.

5 Q. That none of the companies, none of the
6 entities can retain investment grade?

7 A. Correct. I mean, Aquila already is below
8 investment grade, but yes, it would extend to KCPL and
9 Great Plains.

10 Q. Now, I want to talk about this investment
11 grade status. So I need you to make an assumption that
12 you're probably not going to like, but I need you to
13 assume for a moment that we ignore the first couple of
14 concerns that you identified. Let's assume that the
15 synergies pay for the transaction costs. Can we make that
16 assumption so that that in and of itself is not a
17 detriment?

18 I want to focus on your concern of any of
19 the companies either falling below investment grade or not
20 getting above investment grade. Explain to me how that is
21 a detriment to Aquila customers and KCP&L customers.

22 A. Well, Aquila customers, let me think about
23 that first. Right now they don't have -- excuse me.
24 They -- they're exposed to the regulatory amortization
25 that KCPL has, and you have -- I have to defer to Mr.

1 Trippensee's testimony, but I think he explains some
2 things that Public Counsel felt that they got when they
3 signed on to the KCPL agreement that are not in the deal
4 so far with Aquila. So they will end up paying regulatory
5 amortization even though they haven't gotten some of the
6 benefits that the KCPL customers got when they entered
7 into the stipulation on the KCPL side.

8 And on the KCPL side, Great Plains Energy
9 side, it is exposure to -- well, either, you know, from
10 the Public Counsel's position perhaps paying for
11 transaction costs, transition costs that weren't fully
12 recovered by synergy savings, or if they are disallowed
13 for ratemaking purposes and they do not get recovered in
14 rates, it could result in the financial matrix falling
15 below investment grade targets, and that would result in a
16 downgrade to KCPL and Great Plains Energy.

17 And, I mean, I think I had this discussion
18 with Commissioner Murray. I mean, you get into -- you're
19 trying to put ring fences around saying, well, okay, they
20 got downgraded, but now we're going to put on our
21 blinders, we're going to pretend that they are investment
22 grade. We're going to only use investment grade interest,
23 but then you're crawling out and you -- frankly, you're
24 exposed to very aggressive rate filings at that point.
25 It's -- you know, it will be -- it just gets more

1 aggressive when they fall below investment grade.

2 Q. You don't think the rate filings have been
3 aggressive at this point?

4 A. I think they would get more aggressive. I
5 really believe that.

6 Q. So KCP&L customers would face exposure to
7 costs that are potentially not recovered, which would lead
8 potentially to higher interest costs, higher capital
9 costs, and would potentially lead to more -- a downgrade
10 that would lead to additional regulatory amortizations; is
11 that accurate?

12 A. Yeah. You're hitting it all. Then once
13 they get downgraded, then you start -- potentially start
14 cutting back your construction program and you start
15 cutting service. So there's all those things happen when
16 your investment grade rating falls below acceptable
17 parameters.

18 Q. Okay. And do you believe that the
19 Commission has the power, the ability to protect those
20 customers if that scenario were to happen? Can we say no
21 to additional regulatory amortizations if you have KCPL
22 fall below investment grade? Can the Commission say no or
23 is the Commission bound to grant those additional
24 amortizations?

25 A. There's where you kind of go into

1 Never-Never Land. I mean, you can say we only want to
2 pass on prudent and reasonable costs, but then you will
3 come in -- the company will come in with tremendous
4 pressure on all fronts saying we've got to have more
5 money, we've got to get investment grade back, we have to
6 have reasonable rates, our shareholders can't bear this,
7 we won't be able to provide quality service. So I don't
8 know the answer. I can't state with certainty that you
9 can box it in fully.

10 Q. Okay.

11 A. I mean, the only thing that attempt -- I
12 think on Aquila's side years ago, they thought everything
13 was okay, the Commission thought everything was okay, even
14 though there wasn't rigid ring fencing, and now everyone's
15 living with that problem.

16 Q. Are you -- how familiar are you with the
17 comprehensive energy plan of Great Plains?

18 A. Well, I've read the stipulation and I've
19 seen the math of how it's calculated.

20 Q. Okay.

21 A. I won't say -- I can't repeat it verbatim,
22 but I've seen it.

23 Q. Now, when is Iatan supposed to go into
24 service where it would be used and useful?

25 A. I'd say 2010.

1 Q. 2010. So a year and a half from now, two
2 years from now roughly?

3 A. Something like that.

4 Q. In looking at whether there's a detriment
5 in this case, once Iatan goes into service, then the
6 regulatory amortization issue changes, doesn't it?

7 A. I think it should largely go away.
8 Probably should go away.

9 Q. Okay. So --

10 A. We don't know what's in the construction
11 program for sure after 2010, but the game plan was always
12 that it would reverse and you could see some benefits from
13 the plan.

14 Q. So -- so Aquila is going to have its share
15 of Iatan come online at some point in 2010. It's going to
16 have a piece of that cost that's going to go into their
17 rates, I mean, assuming you have prudence evaluation and
18 everything, you know, meets certain guidelines, but the
19 regulatory amortization issue isn't going to be there in
20 2010, sometime in 2010?

21 A. I can't say with certainty, but I -- that's
22 the only major construction, major, major construction
23 project that I'm aware of, but I haven't been involved in
24 an Aquila case for some years now.

25 Q. Okay. So we're talking about two years'

1 worth of ratemaking issues in association with the
2 regulatory amortizations?

3 A. If my understanding of their --

4 Q. Yeah, I'm sure we'll get -- I'll get
5 corrected if that's not accurate. So we're talking about
6 a short-term problem associated with regulatory
7 amortizations. Do you agree with that statement?

8 A. Well, the regulatory amortization issue
9 will be short-term, but if they are down -- if KCPL is
10 downgraded in the next few months, that problem could stay
11 with you for more than two years. Probably stay with you
12 a for a few more years.

13 Q. But in 2010, you don't have to deal with
14 accelerated depreciation anymore. You have plant goes
15 into service and those costs go into rates, so you don't
16 have -- you don't have this -- this stipulation or this
17 agreed upon CEP that -- that is causing some problems
18 right now as we look at all this?

19 A. No, but you could have unrecoverable
20 interest costs on the KCPL side in addition to what you
21 have on the Aquila side.

22 Q. All right. Is it -- are you able to
23 identify a dollar amount that you believe would certainly
24 lead to a downgrade for KCP&L?

25 A. No.

1 Q. I mean, are we able to say, you know,
2 \$50 million hit is going to cause a downgrade or
3 \$10 million hit is going to cause a downgrade? Are you
4 able to identify that number?

5 A. No, I can't. No. 1, I haven't looked at
6 it, and No. 2, you probably need a couple disciplines or
7 another discipline besides accounting to help work through
8 it, too.

9 Q. If this case were taking place in 2010
10 following Iatan 2 going into service, what would your
11 conclusion be? Remove the regulatory amortization
12 question from the table. All else, everything else being
13 the same, would it change your analysis?

14 A. It seems like it might be a little easier
15 to swallow at that point. I mean, there would still be
16 some unrecovered interest cost on the Aquila side that may
17 hold them in a non-investment grade for a while.

18 Q. But they've got that right now. I mean --

19 A. They've got it right now. And if KCPL
20 survived and kept their investment grade through Iatan 2
21 and all the costs were recoverable, found to be prudent
22 and reasonable, it would seem that it would be safer
23 ground at that point, but you'd also assume the same
24 purchase price as what they've got right now. If things
25 get better for Aquila, for instance, you might expect the

1 purchase price to go up.

2 Q. If we didn't have a regulatory amortization
3 plan in place, we didn't have a CEP, and you wouldn't have
4 a trigger upon a reduction in KCP&L or Great Plains'
5 rating status, would that change your analysis here today?
6 If we didn't have regulatory amortizations, would KCPL or
7 Great Plains being downgraded below investment grade,
8 would that be enough of a detriment to urge us to reject
9 the application?

10 A. I believe so.

11 Q. Okay. Tell me why.

12 A. I don't think any Commission should
13 knowingly take actions that will lead to a downgrade. I
14 mean, that -- I've never heard of that being suggested and
15 I've never heard of it happening. Sometimes unknowingly,
16 you know, things happen and there's a downgrade, but to
17 knowingly say we think the parameters are not good enough
18 to allow an investment grade rating but nonetheless we're
19 going to go forward and we're going to try and protect the
20 ratepayers by just putting in regulatory interest, it just
21 would be -- it would just be difficult for me to agree
22 with that scenario. As soon as they get a downgrade, I
23 think there's more pressure for rate relief.

24 Q. Okay. Do you consider -- well, are there
25 any intangibles that you are able to evaluate in whether

1 to recommend approval of this merger? And when I say
2 intangibles, I mean issues that are not necessarily
3 quantifiable on your chart where you don't have
4 identifiable savings, identifiable costs, you run some
5 math, are there any other issues that would suggest that
6 approval of the merger is warranted?

7 A. I guess I haven't tried to think outside
8 the box, so to speak. I do expect the company to try to
9 put the best presentation that could possibly be put
10 forward. So I guess the answer is no, I don't know of, I
11 haven't really tried to think of, am I missing something
12 on the positive side.

13 Q. All right. Well, let me ask -- let me ask
14 the question this way. I'll try to get more specific.
15 Aquila is rated at below investment grade today --

16 A. Yes.

17 Q. -- correct?

18 So do you see them being above investment
19 grade as a standalone company any time in the future?

20 A. I haven't been involved in an Aquila rate
21 case. Mr. Mills told me over the lunch time that there
22 was testimony in the record that Aquila envisions to crawl
23 out of -- crawl back to investment grade by 2011 on its
24 own.

25 Q. 2011. Okay.

1 A. Which I think is when some of that high
2 cost debt matures.

3 Q. If we assume that Aquila would rise above
4 investment grade if this merger goes through, and we have
5 to make that assumption, so don't feel like I'm asking you
6 to concede that. Assuming that Aquila would rise above
7 investment grade following this merger, are you able to
8 quantify that fact as a benefit that should be considered
9 in the analysis of this merger?

10 A. Well, the only time it seems to come in
11 play is when they become investment grade and they
12 actually refinance their old -- their high cost debt
13 matures and you replace it with investment grade and that
14 cost becomes at -- or, well, equal to what's being allowed
15 for regulatory purposes, presumably the ratepayers will be
16 protected up to that point in time. It's really more of a
17 benefit to the shareholders at that point, but they might
18 get there quicker.

19 Q. Is there any other way that Aquila could
20 reach investment grade outside of this merger case? Is
21 there any other way that they could become -- I guess they
22 have their plan, their recovery plan, be 2011 is one way.
23 Are there any other ways of them clawing their way out,
24 finding a way out?

25 A. Not that I would know of. I'm sure that

1 they probably put their best foot forward trying to come
2 up with that 2011 plan, but I haven't been asked to study
3 nor have I studied it.

4 Q. Okay. Would you agree or disagree that
5 there are more synergies that can be recognized with KCP&L
6 or Great Plains as the acquiring entity rather than a
7 company that is perhaps more geographically distant,
8 example, if Exelon were to come in, someone who's not
9 adjacent to the service territory? Are there more
10 synergies that are realized with this merger proposal than
11 another?

12 A. I would agree that adjoining companies just
13 in general should achieve more synergy savings than
14 disjoined utilities.

15 Q. Are you able to quantify a value of how
16 many more savings or how much more savings that a -- an
17 adjacent company can realize compared to a distant company
18 like Exelon or --

19 A. No. No.

20 Q. We're not able to quantify that?

21 A. Well, I would say I don't know if I'm not
22 able to. I certainly haven't and can't give you an answer
23 here today.

24 Q. Well, should we be considering that,
25 though? Should we be looking at -- at what those

1 synergies can be with an adjacent company versus another
2 acquiring entity?

3 A. Well, I guess -- I don't know if this
4 exactly answers your question. I mean, if the deal falls
5 apart, then presumably Aquila might be up for sale again,
6 and at that point in time there may be other bidders, but
7 at probably a lower price and perhaps a price that makes
8 more sense. It doesn't mean it's the end of the world for
9 Aquila standalone. It just means things will change and
10 we'll relook at things.

11 Q. Have you identified a purchase price that
12 would justify this merger case?

13 A. I didn't back into the right price, I
14 mean --

15 Q. I mean, when you say low enough, have you
16 calculated what you think that price ought to be that
17 would justify?

18 A. To do the calculation, you have to really
19 agree on or find a synergy savings number that you think
20 is reasonable and you have to understand how it would be
21 considered for ratemaking purpose, because that really
22 drives the purchase price. It drives the purchase price.

23 Synergy savings and how much they can
24 retain for their shareholders, that's what drives the
25 purchase price, and a different utility coming in may come

1 in with higher or lower synergy savings, but they may also
2 say we aren't going to pay as much as KCPL did or was
3 willing to.

4 Q. Well, do you agree or disagree that if any
5 companies -- what -- what entity is going to have higher
6 synergy savings than a company that is adjacent to Aquila?

7 A. I would -- I think I've agreed that I think
8 adjoining --

9 Q. I mean, is that a fair assumption?

10 A. I think that is a fair assumption.
11 Adjoining utilities, all other things equal, should have
12 more synergies.

13 COMMISSIONER CLAYTON: I think I'm done.
14 Thank you very much.

15 JUDGE STEARLEY: Commissioner Murray, do
16 you have any further questions of Mr. Dittmer?

17 COMMISSIONER MURRAY: No, I don't. Thank
18 you.

19 JUDGE STEARLEY: Recross based on questions
20 from the Bench, beginning with Staff?

21 MR. THOMPSON: Briefly, Judge.

22 RECROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. THOMPSON:

23 Q. Picking up on questions asked by
24 Commissioner Murray and by Commissioner Clayton, is it
25 your opinion that if this transaction is approved, that

1 KCPL might find itself downgraded?

2 A. That is the concern right there, they will
3 be, could be.

4 Q. And if that occurred, is it your
5 understanding of the comprehensive energy plan that there
6 would be additional amortizations, a higher level of
7 additional amortizations sought from KCPL's ratepayers?

8 A. Well, then you have to start making
9 assumptions of how the calculation would be made, whether
10 it would be based on actual interest cost or theoretical
11 interest costs if they'd retained their investment grade,
12 and that's what I was trying to explain.

13 Q. I see. But certainly in your opinion could
14 it result in a higher level of additional amortization?

15 A. It could if you -- if you start using
16 actual interest costs that reflect the higher downgrading,
17 it could. It certainly could.

18 MR. THOMPSON: Thank you. No further
19 questions.

20 JUDGE STEARLEY: Ag Processing?

21 MR. CONRAD: Just a couple things, your
22 Honor.

23 RECROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. CONRAD:

24 Q. Mr. Dittmer, you spent a fair amount of
25 time discussing synergy savings with Commissioner Clayton.

1 Do you recall that?

2 A. Yes.

3 Q. Have you studied the application which the
4 joint applicants have filed?

5 A. In some level of detail.

6 Q. Can you identify for me any synergies that
7 would be derived by the acquisition of Aquila by Great
8 Plains, not by KCPL but by Great Plains?

9 A. I think the answer is no. You have to
10 assume that the synergies will happen between KCPL and
11 Aquila.

12 Q. And based on your study of their
13 application, have they asked for Commission authorization
14 to do that?

15 A. They have not.

16 Q. So your comments to the Commissioner about
17 synergies and everything that's wrapped up in that are
18 based on your assumption that there is a merger to take
19 place between KCPL and Aquila; is that correct?

20 A. Well, I would say it's based on assumptions
21 those synergies will be realized not with fact -- not
22 withstanding the fact that the merger is only between
23 Great Plains Energy and Aquila.

24 Q. Is it your opinion that they could combine
25 those companies and integrate their operations without

1 authorization from the Commission?

2 A. I haven't -- I know that's a concern of the
3 Staff and perhaps of Praxair. I haven't really weighed
4 in. I haven't studied whether it can be done with
5 operating agreements or without. I know it's a grave
6 concern. I don't know the answer.

7 Q. And to go back to my earlier question -- I
8 appreciate that. That's apparently an answer that says
9 you don't know, right?

10 A. Yes.

11 Q. All right. So back to the synergies, your
12 assumption is that the synergies that you've been talking
13 about are derived from a combination of Aquila and KCPL;
14 is that correct?

15 A. That would be correct, yes.

16 Q. Now, you've also talked about the
17 transaction cost with Commissioner Clayton. Who has paid
18 for those transaction costs, to your knowledge?

19 A. From memory, I think the majority has been
20 paid by Great Plains Energy. I don't know if all of
21 them --

22 Q. Is Great Plains a regulated utility?

23 A. No.

24 Q. Now, the absorption that you talked about
25 by offsetting these with your assumed synergy savings, the

1 result of that would be that ratepayers through rates
2 would pay the transaction costs incurred by nonregulated
3 entities; is that correct?

4 A. That would be correct, yes.

5 Q. Would you support that as a proposition?

6 A. Well, no. My position is just say no.

7 Q. If the answer is no, then just say no?

8 A. No.

9 Q. That's kind of what we talked about with
10 transition -- or transaction costs, isn't it, and your
11 response was and I think your quote was just say no?

12 A. Correct.

13 Q. That's the right answer, then, if that's in
14 fact your answer, just say no.

15 Okay. Now, you also talked about the share
16 price, and I believe you mentioned the share price of KCPL
17 was \$28 and something. Does KCPL have a share price?

18 A. If I said that, that was incorrect, it
19 would be Great Plains Energy.

20 Q. And what is Great Plains' price today?

21 A. I don't know today. I think it was 25
22 yesterday or the day before.

23 Q. What impact does that have on the
24 transaction -- cost of the transaction if Great Plains'
25 shares decline in value?

1 A. Well, the consideration being given comes
2 down. I don't know whether -- if your question is,
3 does -- how does it affect transaction costs, I don't know
4 that it affects transaction costs, but it does reduce the
5 consideration being paid for Aquila properties.

6 Q. Does that have any impact on future
7 dividend obligations of Great Plains if they go forward
8 with the purchase?

9 A. Well, yes. The stock -- Aquila stock will
10 be exchanged for Great Plains stock, and currently Great
11 Plains is paying, I think, about 6 percent dividends on
12 the current price. So yes, there would be more outlay of
13 cash from Great Plains if the merger goes through.

14 Q. And based on your experience of some 32
15 years in the business, what happens to a public utility
16 when they reduce their dividend?

17 A. Well, stock prices go down and they come to
18 the Commission.

19 Q. Would that also be true with respect to
20 Great Plains, recognizing that it's not a utility?

21 A. Well, Great Plains would put the pressure
22 on KCPL, which would come to the Commission, but Great
23 Plains itself could not come to the Commission.

24 Q. So that could motivate a rate increase?

25 A. Yes, that I think would. It would put

1 pressure on.

2 Q. Now, you also talked, I believe, perhaps
3 with Commissioner Murray and maybe to an extent with
4 Commissioner Clayton about detriment, and you talked about
5 the book value. Do you recall that general discussion?

6 A. I remember we had a discussion about, you
7 know, the price being paid relative to book value.

8 Q. How did you define book value for that
9 question?

10 A. Basically the -- it would be the
11 shareholders' book equity in the company.

12 Q. Does Aquila have any debt?

13 A. Oh, yes.

14 Q. How would you account for that debt?

15 A. Well, it wouldn't be me accounting, but it
16 would just come over. It would be -- would continue to be
17 an obligation for Aquila to pay the interest cost on the
18 debt.

19 Q. Or Aquila's proposed new owner?

20 A. Yes.

21 Q. To your understanding, in this transaction
22 is Great Plains assuming that debt?

23 A. I don't know the technical answer to that,
24 I mean, whether they are assuming it or if they
25 automatically assume it or if it's -- if there's a wall

1 there. I'm not 100 percent sure.

2 Q. But if there was a wall there, that would
3 have some impact on the KCPL amortization, wouldn't it?

4 A. It all depends upon how that formula would
5 be played out in the rate arena at that point.

6 Q. Now, you indicated some familiarity with
7 the regulatory plan, correct?

8 A. Some, yes.

9 Q. Are you of the opinion that the regulatory
10 plan would protect either Great Plains or KCPL from a
11 downgrade in their respective credit matrix that was
12 caused by something other than expenditures for the
13 Iatan 2 plant and the environmental retrofits that are
14 specified in the regulatory plan?

15 MR. FISCHER: Your Honor, I'm going to
16 object. I don't think there's any foundation that this
17 witness has looked at any of those issues.

18 MR. CONRAD: The witness indicated he had
19 some familiarity with the regulatory plan. I'm simply
20 endeavoring to find out what the level of familiarity is
21 he has.

22 MR. FISCHER: I don't think he's testified
23 at all that he's had any involvement in the reforecast
24 that he's requested information about.

25 MR. CONRAD: Well, I think to the contrary.

1 I think in response to Commissioner Clayton's question he
2 indicated he had some familiarity with the regulatory plan
3 as well as Commissioner Clayton's questions with respect
4 to Iatan 2 and the effect it would have on Iatan's 2's
5 possible construction program if KCPL's credit matrix went
6 south. I think the record will bear me out.

7 MR. FISCHER: I think the record will
8 reflect what he's testified to, but I don't recall he has
9 laid any foundation for any knowledge about any rate
10 reforecast of construction costs out of Callaway or
11 anywhere else.

12 MR. CONRAD: I don't think I mentioned the
13 word Callaway.

14 MR. FISCHER: I'm sorry. I've been around
15 here too long. I apologize. Iatan 2.

16 MR. CONRAD: Well, I've been around here a
17 while, Jim, too.

18 JUDGE STEARLEY: I'm going to overrule.
19 Mr. Dittmer, you can answer the question to the extent
20 that you may have some knowledge. If you don't know, you
21 can simply say I don't know.

22 THE WITNESS: And let me see if I
23 understand the question. Does the regulatory plan
24 protect --

25 BY MR. CONRAD:

1 Q. You might want to speak in the microphone.

2 A. Does the regulatory plan protect KCPL and
3 Great Plains Energy's financial -- the matrix that would
4 allow an investment grade debt rating beyond the
5 construction costs of Iatan and the pollution control?

6 Q. Iatan 2 and the other projects that are
7 specified in the regulatory plan, if you know what they
8 are.

9 A. Well, my understanding of the regulatory
10 plan, I mean, it came about in consideration of the
11 construction costs of Iatan 2, pollution control, wind
12 generation, perhaps other things that I'm not remembering
13 off the top of my head. But the whole plan is just to
14 keep the financial matrix such that they should be able to
15 achieve investment grade rating, but that will only work
16 if the utilities are allowed to -- if they don't have any
17 disallowances.

18 You can't protect them if there are
19 disallowances in the form of incremental interest costs on
20 the Aquila side for there are disallow -- imprudence
21 disallowances on say Iatan 2. The regulatory plan will
22 not -- should not be able to protect them from imprudence.

23 Q. Based on your familiarity with regulatory
24 plans, was it intended to protect the credit matrix
25 against issues that might arise from purchasing another

1 utility?

2 A. No. That was not my understanding.

3 MR. CONRAD: That's all.

4 JUDGE STEARLEY: Thank you, Mr. Conrad.

5 Cross-examination, IBEW Locals?

6 MS. WILLIAMS: Nothing, your Honor.

7 JUDGE STEARLEY: Black Hills?

8 MR. DeFORD: No questions. Thank you.

9 JUDGE STEARLEY: Aquila?

10 MS. PARSONS: No questions.

11 JUDGE STEARLEY: Great Plains?

12 MR. FISCHER: No questions.

13 COMMISSIONER CLAYTON: Judge, can I ask one
14 question? I hate to do it.

15 JUDGE STEARLEY: Certainly, Commissioner
16 Clayton.

17 FURTHER QUESTIONS BY COMMISSIONER CLAYTON:

18 Q. In your response to Mr. Conrad, you said
19 that the regulatory plan is not there to protect the
20 company from imprudence. Did I hear that correctly?

21 A. Yes. I mean, they -- it can't protect them
22 from imprudence as it's --

23 Q. So can -- do you believe that this merger
24 application is imprudent?

25 A. I think it -- yes or no answer. I guess

1 the answer is yes, I think it's imprudent under the
2 conditions that we're dealing with at the moment, yes.

3 Q. What makes it prudent? What would make it
4 prudent?

5 A. Well, a lower purchase price would make it
6 prudent. Other than that, I don't -- I mean, we still
7 have the issues of synergy savings being questionable or
8 uncertain. Still have the questions of whether the
9 reliance that the company is placing on the rating
10 agency's opinion really match up with what they're asking
11 for here in a rate case, so there's exposure to further
12 downgrades -- or to downgrades on the KCPL and Great
13 Plains side.

14 Q. If this case were two years into the future
15 once Iatan 2 is in service, let's say all the
16 infrastructure is in service, would your testimony then be
17 that this deal is imprudent also?

18 A. I would have to look at the facts and
19 circumstances at that point in time.

20 Q. If you don't know, you can --

21 A. All I can say is that things will be
22 improving it would seem at that point in time, but there's
23 all kinds of assumptions about, you know, KCPL keeping its
24 debt grading and there being no disallowances by Iatan 2
25 and other projects that are going on.

1 COMMISSIONER CLAYTON: Thank you.

2 JUDGE STEARLEY: Another round of recross,
3 Staff?

4 MR. THOMPSON: No questions. Thank you.

5 JUDGE STEARLEY: Ag Processing?

6 MR. CONRAD: Nothing further, your Honor.

7 JUDGE STEARLEY: IBEW?

8 MS. WILLIAMS: No questions.

9 JUDGE STEARLEY: Black Hills?

10 MR. DeFORD: No questions.

11 JUDGE STEARLEY: Aquila?

12 MS. PARSONS: No questions.

13 JUDGE STEARLEY: Great Plains?

14 MR. FISCHER: No questions.

15 JUDGE STEARLEY: Redirect, Public Counsel?

16 MR. MILLS: Yes, thank you, I have a few
17 questions.

18 REDIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. MILLS:

19 Q. Mr. Dittmer, I'm going to -- these
20 questions will sort of necessarily go in reverse order, so
21 I'm going to start with some of the questions that
22 Mr. Fischer asked you, and he began by looking at your
23 testimony on page 47. Do you recall those questions?

24 A. I remember being asked if I agreed with
25 what I'd written the first time, and I did.

1 Q. Did Mr. Fischer ask you about all of the
2 material that you'd written on pages 47 and 48?

3 A. He would stop me at select sentences that
4 would, I guess, give the appearance that it's all pretty
5 beneficial with no detriments or risks involved in the
6 process.

7 Q. For example, he had you read the answer at
8 the top of page 47. What question were you answering
9 there?

10 A. The question was, are you or the Public
11 Counsel in any way fundamentally opposed to a transaction
12 wherein GPE/KCPL would acquire Aquila's electric
13 properties? That was the answer that he read into the
14 record, had me agree with.

15 Q. He also had you read part of the answer
16 that appears there on the bottom of page 47. Could you go
17 on and read the rest of the answer beginning with however.

18 A. However, as I stated previously, I cannot
19 envision a scenario wherein enough conditions could be
20 imposed that would adequately protect ratepayers from
21 detriments resulting from this merger.

22 Q. Thank you. Now, you were asked some
23 questions about whether or not you undertook a complete
24 bottom-up analysis of synergy savings. Do you recall
25 that?

1 A. I do.

2 Q. What kind of -- in order to do that
3 effectively, what kind of resources would that take?

4 A. Well, the company's literally spending
5 millions to do their own ground-up selection. Whether it
6 can be done for less than the multi-millions, for a couple
7 of million or something like that, I'd be speculating a
8 little bit, but it's a large figure.

9 Q. Now, with respect to, and I believe you
10 spent a fair amount of time both with questions from the
11 Bench and cross-examination on the chart up at the top of
12 page 12 of your testimony.

13 A. Yes.

14 Q. And I believe you answered a number of
15 questions with the caveat that -- that -- words to the
16 effect of that's what the arithmetic would show. Why is
17 the simple arithmetic that's reflected on that chart or is
18 the simple arithmetic that's reflected on that chart the
19 end of the analysis that one needs to do?

20 A. No, absolutely not. I mean, I spent a fair
21 amount of time and testimony talking about the discomfort
22 that I have with the very top line number, the synergy
23 savings, and if you don't have faith in that number, then
24 you can't have faith in the bottom number that's the
25 confidential number, and you can't have faith in whether

1 the financial matrix that the rating agencies think will
2 be achieved will, in fact, be achieved.

3 Q. Now, you were also asked a number of
4 questions about your Schedule JRD-1, and one of the
5 questions was, and I believe this was a question from the
6 Bench, whether some of these particular items are highly
7 capital intensive.

8 A. Yes.

9 Q. Could you -- and I believe you conceded
10 that the first one, automated meter reading, probably was;
11 is that correct?

12 A. Yeah. And I guess not to be picky, but
13 highly capital, I mean, the problem almost all of them
14 have some capital component, but some of them I would
15 consider highly capital intensive.

16 Q. And would you look at the rest of them and,
17 for example, the -- the second one utilizing KCPL's
18 expertise in outage management, does that appear to be a
19 capital intensive project?

20 A. It does not imply capital intensive action.

21 Q. And then the third one is using KCPL's
22 boiler tube failure reduction and cycle chemistry program
23 for Sibley 3. Do you have an opinion as to whether that's
24 capital intensive?

25 A. Well, that one I can't tell from the

1 description. It's been eight or ten months since I looked
2 at it. I'd expect those numbers might be in Mr. Zabors'
3 testimony.

4 Q. And then the next one, utilizing KCPL
5 techniques to improve fuel blending?

6 A. Does not suggest capital intensive action.

7 Q. And then the following one appears to be
8 the installation of data acquisition and some software,
9 does that appear to --

10 A. Well, that one does have some capital
11 expenditures.

12 Q. How about leveraging Aquila's skills and
13 intellectual properties and processes?

14 A. No obvious indication of it being capital
15 intensive.

16 Q. Energy efficiency programs?

17 A. You can't tell it from this question.

18 There could be some capital requirements on that. And
19 again, I expect there's probably some details in those
20 witnesses' testimony, but it's probably a combination of
21 techniques and capital.

22 Q. And then finally the fleet maintenance?

23 A. That one says practices, so it would
24 suggest not necessarily capital intensive.

25 Q. And then with respect to, I think, several

1 of these in particular, Mr. Fischer asked you whether you
2 had asked Data Requests to get further information about
3 the information behind them, and your answer was no. Why
4 did you decide that you didn't need further information
5 about these?

6 A. Well, there was two things. One, it was --
7 I'd never included that in my offer to work for the Public
8 Counsel, but secondly, at least for the conclusions that
9 we were drawing with the original proposal, it was
10 unnecessary. You didn't need to get to that level of
11 detail.

12 Q. Now, with respect to what's been referred
13 to as enabled synergies, can you define what those are?

14 A. I think there is a definition given in my
15 testimony, but my simple way off the cuff is just
16 efficiencies, becoming more efficient, not related to the
17 economies of scale. It's just doing things better.

18 Q. And now with respect to enabled synergies,
19 and I believe it was your testimony in response to
20 questions both from Mr. Fischer and from Commissioner
21 Murray, that there are more enabled synergies embedded in
22 the -- the remainder of the synergies after you take out
23 the \$59 million that you've calculated. Can you explain
24 how -- how you arrived at that conclusion?

25 A. I think there was a section of testimony

1 that gave some specific examples of changes that arguably
2 in part were -- expected savings that arguably were due to
3 economies of scale, true merger savings, but there were
4 also elements of -- the descriptions were written up that
5 they were just going to change the process of improvement,
6 the exchange of ideas and intellectual properties.

7 So you couldn't divide those synergy
8 savings into enabled and created, and the company clearly
9 did not try either. I could look for it, but I know there
10 is three or four examples in the testimony here.

11 Q. And on page 14, you were asked some
12 questions about the footnote there in which you made a
13 calculation. For the purposes of the arithmetic that you
14 did there, what assumption did you make about the
15 \$305 million of estimated synergy savings?

16 A. That they were real, true and
17 uncontroverted, would occur.

18 Q. And do you believe that that's a valid
19 assumption?

20 A. Well, I've already stated at least
21 59 million of it I don't think should be in there.
22 There's more than that that shouldn't be in there, and
23 then there are other assumptions that I listed a couple.
24 Admittedly we did not have the resources to delve in too
25 far, but there were a couple of other examples where I

1 thought -- I did not think the company was very
2 conservative in their estimate.

3 Q. And now with respect to the pass through of
4 synergy savings to customers, is it your understanding
5 that KCPL's current proposal is that customers will only
6 share in synergy savings to the extent that they are
7 captured in rate cases?

8 A. That would be when they would be captured,
9 yes.

10 Q. And also only to the extent that the
11 synergy savings exceed transaction and transition costs?

12 A. Right. The first step was whether they
13 exceed the transaction and transition costs. If they do,
14 they get to collect those costs. If they don't, there's
15 going to be a disallowance. If they exceed transaction
16 and transition costs, then and only then do they actually
17 get to benefit in those first few years from synergy
18 savings.

19 Q. And the benefit comes at the end of a rate
20 case?

21 A. Yes.

22 Q. Now, I believe you had some questions about
23 acquisitions in general and whether they're -- utility
24 acquisitions in general and whether they are typically
25 closed at -- or at, above or below net book value. Do you

1 recall those questions?

2 A. I do.

3 Q. Are you familiar with the acquisition in
4 Missouri of Fidelity Natural Gas by Laclede Gas Company?

5 A. I am not.

6 Q. Now, in terms of your general practice and
7 your company's general practice, do you tend to get
8 involved mostly in cases with contested issues or
9 noncontested issues?

10 A. Well, certainly there are settled cases
11 many, many times. So I mean, it starts out being, I
12 guess, contested or at least critiqued for potential --
13 for the potential of being contested, but they're not all
14 contested. And the other thing I would just say is that,
15 yes, there are contested cases, but I always say, you
16 know, 95, 98 percent of the cost of service is agreed to.
17 It's just that last 2 percent that we're arguing about.
18 So yes, we do have quite a bit of agreement with the
19 utilities.

20 Q. And in the jurisdictions in which you
21 practice, is a big acquisition premium likely to make a
22 case contested?

23 A. The bigger the acquisition premium, the
24 more the synergy savings that are studied, and the more
25 controversy, yes, as a general proposition.

1 Q. Is a utility's net book value constant?

2 A. It can be, but no, the answer is no, it's
3 always changing somewhat. It can stay relatively constant
4 for a period of years as we sometimes saw in the '90s.

5 Q. What are the things that push it up and the
6 things that bring it down?

7 A. The largest driver up is construction
8 costs, adding plant, and the things that bring it down are
9 the lack of construction costs in conjunction with a
10 growing accumulated depreciation reserve. We actually saw
11 rate basis declining in the '90s quite a bit.

12 Q. And those two things are happening all the
13 time in all utilities, pretty much?

14 A. There's always construction, and
15 depreciation reserve is always growing. The trend can be
16 up or down, and it can be nationwide or can be utility
17 specific.

18 Q. Now, if a utility is purchased by another
19 utility at exactly net book value, all else being equal,
20 is that transaction positive, negative or neutral for
21 customers?

22 A. If there are no synergy savings and they
23 purchase it at net book value and we assume the new
24 management is as efficient as the old management and all
25 those other caveats, then it's neutral. It's neutral.

1 Q. Now, in terms of the calculation of synergy
2 savings in this case, is it your understanding that the
3 synergies were calculated on a total company basis and
4 then simply allocated to the different jurisdictions?

5 A. I'd have to go back to the original
6 proposal of Mr. Rush. I did not spend too much time on
7 the allocation side because we never got to that point.

8 Q. Let me ask you a different way. Did the
9 company ever calculate what the specific savings would be
10 for just Missouri customers and then go and look and see
11 what the specific savings would be just for Kansas
12 customers, for example?

13 A. There was --

14 Q. Or for Kansas operations and Missouri
15 operations?

16 A. I'm recalling a schedule attached to -- I
17 think it was a schedule and not a work paper that wouldn't
18 have gotten filed, but I think Mr. Rush had some kind of
19 calculation of net savings to customers, but it didn't
20 have all the costs that they were proposing to recover in
21 their actual application, so it wasn't a complete picture
22 at that point is my recollection of Mr. Rush's schedule.

23 Q. And --

24 A. It purported to show some net synergy
25 savings, but it wasn't a true and correct calculation from

1 my perspective.

2 Q. And with respect to the calculation of
3 transition and transaction costs, did the companies
4 calculate a specific set of transaction costs for Missouri
5 and a separate set for Kansas or did they calculate a
6 total and then allocate it?

7 A. I think the latter, total and then allocate
8 it.

9 Q. And the same question with respect to
10 transition costs?

11 A. That's my recollection.

12 Q. Now, I believe in response to one of the
13 questions that -- or perhaps several of the questions that
14 you answered to Commissioner Clayton, you agreed with a
15 conclusion you'd reached and said that's valid as long as
16 you look at it with blinders on. Do you recall that?

17 A. I remember making that statement to some
18 question, yes.

19 Q. And what do you mean by that?

20 A. Well, I don't -- I think the question had
21 something to do with the synergy savings once again, and
22 the math proved or would suggest that it's not going to be
23 a detriment to ratepayers, in fact it's going to be a
24 benefit. But the question basically prohibited
25 questioning whether the assumptions in the question were

1 correct, and part of my testimony, in fact, did question
2 the assumptions that were in the company's numbers that I
3 believe we're referring to.

4 Q. Now, you testified earlier that simply
5 calculating the synergies is a very intensive process. Is
6 it your understanding that achieving the synergies will
7 also be a difficult process?

8 A. I would -- yes, I would agree.

9 Q. Now, are you familiar with the suite, I
10 should say, of projects that are part of the comprehensive
11 energy plan, the infrastructure projects?

12 A. I read the stipulation at one point in
13 time, not recently. I know, you know, Iatan, pollution
14 control and wind were three big ones. There probably are
15 some others, but those three come to mind.

16 Q. Is that group of projects a fairly
17 aggressive construction program for a utility?

18 A. Yes. It was a -- it was a big number
19 relative to KCPL's then investment.

20 Q. Will managing that kind of projects also
21 take a lot of attention?

22 A. Yes, I would agree, it would.

23 Q. Is a company's ability to take on and
24 manage big projects unlimited?

25 A. I guess they're unlimited to go out and get

1 outside resources to help them, but generally, no. You
2 can't -- you have to divide -- you have to allocate your
3 limited resources between projects.

4 Q. Now, I think you had some questions about
5 what will happen after Iatan 2 is in service in 2010. Do
6 you recall those?

7 A. Yes.

8 Q. Is it a given that Iatan will be in service
9 in 2010?

10 A. I have no assurances that it will. It's an
11 estimate.

12 Q. Is it a given that it will be in service at
13 all?

14 A. I guess until it's actually completed, it's
15 not a given.

16 Q. Have you -- do you have any familiarity
17 with the electric generating plants that have gotten under
18 way and never been completed and never placed in service?

19 A. There were a few in the '70s and '80s,
20 mostly nuclear projects that never got completed.

21 Q. Is there any -- any way of knowing today
22 what the rate base valuation of the Iatan 2 plant will be
23 when and if it is placed in service?

24 A. Not with certainty. I understand there's a
25 new estimate coming out, but that again, that will just be

1 that, an estimate.

2 Q. And is it your understanding that the --
3 well, do you have any basis for comparing your expectation
4 of what the new estimate will be with the definitive
5 estimate from last fall was?

6 MR. FISCHER: Your Honor, I'm going to
7 object to this. I think this goes well beyond any cross,
8 any questions from the Bench, and there's been no
9 foundation that Mr. Dittmer's been involved in any of the
10 reforecast information.

11 MR. MILLS: Let me take those backwards.
12 The question I asked him is does he have any basis to make
13 that judgment. So he can certainly say no, I don't, or he
14 can say yes, I do.

15 But with respect to the questions this came
16 from, Commissioner Clayton asked this witness questions
17 about what happens when Iatan 2 is placed in service and
18 how that reflects the CEP and how that affects regulatory
19 amortizations, and these questions are relevant to that.

20 JUDGE STEARLEY: I will overrule.

21 THE WITNESS: I haven't been studying the
22 issue, but I do recall there was an estimate given at the
23 time the regulatory plan was first proposed, and that, the
24 now current estimate, the one that's been in place for
25 about a year or so is quite a bit higher. I don't know if

1 it's 15 percent or 20 percent, but it's somewhat higher.

2 And beyond that the only thing I know is
3 that the company's coming out with another estimate, and I
4 think they released to analysts that it's, you know,
5 there's escalation in the pipeline in a significant way,
6 so I don't know what that number's going to be.

7 BY MR. MILLS:

8 Q. But it's -- based on what they released to
9 analysts, you expect that number to be higher yet again?

10 A. I do expect that, yes.

11 MR. MILLS: Your Honor, that's all the
12 questions I have.

13 JUDGE STEARLEY: All right. Thank you,
14 Mr. Dittmer. I believe that concludes your testimony for
15 today. As with our other witnesses, I will not finally
16 excuse you in case the Commissioners may have additional
17 questions for you.

18 Mr. Mills, we've been kind of following the
19 practice of offering our evidence at the conclusion of
20 testimony. I think we kind of jumped the gun with
21 Mr. Dittmer. We already offered it and received it. I'm
22 assuming that concludes his testimony and we do not need
23 to have him back tomorrow.

24 MR. MILLS: Based on the discussions we had
25 yesterday, yes, it's my understanding that the parties

1 have asked all of their cross-examination of this witness
2 that they intend to, barring some need to recall him for
3 questions from the Bench, that he will be done.

4 JUDGE STEARLEY: All right. Very well.
5 Thank you, Mr. Dittmer. And at this point I believe Staff
6 has a witness.

7 MR. THOMPSON: We do. We would call Bob
8 Schallenberg.

9 (Witness sworn.)

10 JUDGE STEARLEY: Thank you. You may be
11 seated, and you may proceed, Mr. Thompson.

12 MR. THOMPSON: Thank you, Judge.

13 ROBERT SCHALLENBERG testified as follows:

14 DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. THOMPSON:

15 Q. Good afternoon, Mr. Schallenberg.

16 A. Good afternoon.

17 Q. State your name, please.

18 A. Robert E. Schallenberg.

19 Q. And how are you employed?

20 A. I'm employed by the Missouri Public Service
21 Commission.

22 Q. And in what capacity?

23 A. I'm the director of the utility services
24 division.

25 Q. And did you prepare or cause to be prepared

1 testimony and an attached report that have been marked
2 here as 100HC and 100NP?

3 A. Yes.

4 Q. And do you have any corrections for either
5 the testimony or the report at this time?

6 A. I have a few to the report.

7 Q. Why don't you go ahead and make those
8 corrections at this time?

9 A. On page 2, I guess the difficulty I have
10 is --

11 Q. Is that direction to a highly confidential
12 portion of the report?

13 A. Well, it was given to us as highly
14 confidential, and as far as I know the word -- there's a
15 misspelled word in the quote, but it's the quote -- all of
16 page 2 is HC.

17 MR. THOMPSON: Your Honor, could we go
18 in-camera at this time?

19 (REPORTER'S NOTE: At this point, an
20 in-camera session was held, which is contained in
21 Volume 14, pages 1784 through 1786 of the transcript.)

22

23

24

25

1 MR. MILLS: Judge, before we go on, I'd
2 like to move that that last session be declassified.

3 JUDGE STEARLEY: Hold on. Yes, Mr. Mills?

4 MR. MILLS: I'd like to move that that last
5 session be declassified. Neither the specific changes
6 that Mr. Schallenberg made nor the description of how to
7 find them in his testimony revealed anything that was even
8 remotely highly confidential.

9 JUDGE STEARLEY: Anyone else wish to weigh
10 in on that?

11 MR. ZOBRIST: Well, I don't think I've got
12 a problem with that right now, but I don't know the
13 iteration from this, so I'd be glad to meet with Mr. Mills
14 at the end of the day to go through the whole staff report
15 and look at these things, but this is -- I think I'd
16 rather not do the declassification right now.

17 JUDGE STEARLEY: We can have the two of you
18 confer or you can get back to me like we've done before.

19 MR. MILLS: I will wait and when the
20 transcript comes out, I'll confer with KCPL and we'll see
21 if we can reach an agreement. If so, we will present it
22 to you as an agreed-upon change, and if not I'll renew my
23 motion.

24 JUDGE STEARLEY: Thank you, Mr. Mills.

25 MR. CONRAD: Judge, I don't know if it

1 makes any difference for going in and out of HC, but this
2 screen up here is not functioning right now. I don't know
3 if that has anything to do with your equipment or webcast.

4 JUDGE STEARLEY: It does not. What I've
5 got displayed on my end and on the web page is correct.
6 I'm not sure why that monitor's not working today. I know
7 they've -- it's set up for two simultaneous hearings
8 earlier this morning, and I don't know if the technology
9 was messed up in accord with that or perhaps it's just the
10 off and on button.

11 MR. ZOBRIST: It hasn't been on for most of
12 the session, Judge.

13 MR. MILLS: Mr. DeFord has fixed it.

14 JUDGE STEARLEY: I like it when things are
15 easy.

16 BY MR. THOMPSON:

17 Q. If you could continue with your
18 corrections, Mr. Schallenberg.

19 JUDGE STEARLEY: And we are back in regular
20 session now.

21 THE WITNESS: On page 12, the first full
22 paragraph, the fourth line down, it says, the applicable
23 statue. Should be statute. And on page 21, second full
24 paragraph, fourth line down where it says from zero to 41,
25 it should be zero to 14.

1 On page 23, on the chart under the column
2 combined company, the number it's showing there is 656.6,
3 and the number should be 565.6.

4 On page 24, first full paragraph, it's nine
5 lines down where it says recover 24.4 annually, the word
6 million should be placed in between that, so it would read
7 recover 2.4 million annually.

8 BY MR. THOMPSON:

9 Q. Did you mean 24.4 million annually?

10 A. Excuse me. 24.4 million annually.

11 Q. Thank you.

12 A. On page 35, second full paragraph, the
13 second line, it says in practice KCP&L chose to be managed
14 by GPE rather, and it says then, it should be than. And
15 then on page 40, Footnote 72, the 95.2, the word million
16 should be inserted after that, so it would be 95.2 million
17 less. And that's all the corrections I have.

18 Q. Now, Mr. Schallenberg, if I were to ask you
19 the same questions today as contained in your testimony,
20 would your answers be substantially the same?

21 A. Yes. Relative to the testimony I was
22 responding to, yes.

23 Q. And your report would not change?

24 A. Yes, other than with those corrections.

25 Q. Other than with those corrections. Now,

1 are you scheduled to testify later in this proceeding, do
2 you recall?

3 A. Yes.

4 MR. THOMPSON: Okay. I will not offer the
5 testimony and the report at this time, then, Judge, and I
6 will tender the witness for cross-examination. Thank you.

7 JUDGE STEARLEY: Thank you, Mr. Thompson.
8 Cross-examination beginning with Public Counsel?

9 MR. MILLS: No questions.

10 JUDGE STEARLEY: Ag Processing?

11 MR. CONRAD: No questions.

12 JUDGE STEARLEY: IBEW Locals?

13 MS. WILLIAMS: No questions.

14 JUDGE STEARLEY: Black Hills?

15 MR. DeFORD: No questions.

16 JUDGE STEARLEY: Aquila?

17 MS. PARSONS: No questions.

18 JUDGE STEARLEY: Great Plains/KCPL?

19 CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. ZOBRIST:

20 Q. Good afternoon, Mr. Schallenberg.

21 A. Good afternoon.

22 Q. Now, am I correct that the only degree that
23 you hold is a bachelor of science degree that you earned
24 in 1976 from the University of Missouri at Kansas City?

25 A. Yes.

1 Q. And you hold no graduate degrees; is that
2 correct?

3 A. That's correct.

4 Q. Now, the same year that you graduated from
5 college in 1976, you began to work for the Staff of this
6 Commission?

7 A. Yes.

8 Q. And with the exception of six months when
9 you worked at the Kansas Corporation Commission, you've
10 spent your entire career here on the Staff of the Missouri
11 Commission; is that right?

12 A. Starting from 1976, that would be correct.

13 Q. Now, you are a certified public accountant,
14 correct?

15 A. Yes.

16 Q. Do you hold any other professional
17 certifications?

18 A. No.

19 Q. So you're not a lawyer, you're not a member
20 of the bar, correct?

21 A. That's correct.

22 Q. And you're not a professional engineer?

23 A. That's correct.

24 Q. Are you an economist?

25 A. I guess it depends on your definition.

1 Q. Have you ever held yourself out in prefiled
2 sworn testimony as an economist?

3 A. No.

4 Q. And you don't hold a degree in economics,
5 do you, Mr. Schallenberg?

6 A. Here's my -- I have the core requirements
7 when I got my degree from UMKC to be an account -- have it
8 in business with an emphasis in accounting or economics.
9 I didn't get the 17 hours I needed to get a double degree,
10 so with that, that's what I have.

11 Q. And I think you said in your prefiled
12 testimony that your major emphasis was in accounting?

13 A. Yes, that's correct.

14 Q. Now, have you ever worked as an information
15 technology or information systems expert?

16 A. I guess it would depend on your -- on what
17 definition you're using.

18 Q. Well, do you hold yourself out, have you
19 ever held yourself out in prefiled testimony as a computer
20 specialist in information technology or information
21 systems?

22 A. I've never -- I've never asked or presented
23 myself that way.

24 Q. Okay. And maybe that's a better way to put
25 it. Have you ever presented yourself as a management

1 systems expert?

2 A. No.

3 Q. And you've never acted as a management
4 consultant, correct?

5 A. I guess, yes, in the sense I've never
6 portrayed myself as a management consultant for hire.

7 Q. And you've never hired yourself out as an
8 expert in the area of human resources, correct?

9 A. That's correct. I've never received
10 compensation in that field either.

11 Q. Well, have you done it for free?

12 A. I do it for free right here all the time.

13 Q. All right. But you don't get paid for it?

14 A. Well, I do get paid. It's part of
15 compensation.

16 Q. But you're the head of the utility services
17 department, correct?

18 A. Right, and that includes my interaction
19 with HR and handling the HR issues with 50, give or take,
20 employees.

21 Q. Have you ever acted as an investment banker
22 or as a merger and acquisition specialist?

23 A. I've never acted as an investment banker in
24 any form. I have testified on mergers several times.

25 Q. Now, my question is, have you ever held

1 yourself out as a mergers and acquisitions specialist in
2 the sense that you're giving advice to companies on why
3 they should or should not merge?

4 A. I have never on my own initiative done
5 that. I have been deposed by parties for my opinion
6 regarding mergers that parties were going to enter into.

7 Q. And that's -- that's in a regulatory
8 context in your role here as a member of the Staff of the
9 Commission?

10 A. It was not -- I was -- it was not a -- it
11 was not because of a function that was before the
12 Commission. I was deposed on behalf of people doing due
13 diligence and seeking information from me between a matter
14 outside the state of Missouri.

15 Q. Now, because you're not an engineer, you
16 have no special background in the operations of generating
17 plants; is that fair to say?

18 A. I guess it depends on your definition of
19 specialist. I know more about the operation of generating
20 plants than the average person.

21 Q. But again --

22 A. But I'm not holding -- I never held myself
23 out for compensation as a -- to get compensation in that
24 specialty field.

25 Q. And you don't have any special background

1 in the transmission systems of electrical corporations
2 operating as regulated utilities?

3 A. I'd have the same answer as I did for
4 generation.

5 Q. Which is that you've never been paid for
6 that, you've never held yourself out as an expert in those
7 areas; is that correct?

8 A. That's correct.

9 Q. And that would be the same answer for
10 distribution systems of electrical corporations as well?

11 A. That would be correct as well.

12 Q. Now, in your work here at the Missouri
13 Public Service Commission, have you ever worked in the
14 consumer services department?

15 A. I have -- I guess I have never -- well,
16 other than for brief periods when they've needed extra
17 assistance, I have been in that department, but I have
18 never been a full-time employee of the consumer services
19 department. But I do have a function to assist them in
20 certain matters on a daily basis.

21 Q. Now, have you ever worked in the management
22 services area of the Public Service Commission?

23 A. I have never worked directly in the
24 management services department. I supervised them for the
25 last ten years, and I've had to provide assistance to that

1 department probably throughout my career.

2 Q. Now, you've never filed testimony as a
3 member of the engineering and management services
4 department; is that fair to say?

5 A. I have never filed under that name or their
6 prior name, which is management services. I've filed
7 under the auditing department.

8 Q. And you've never worked in the utility
9 operations division of the Commission; is that correct?

10 A. That's correct.

11 MR. ZOBRIST: Judge, if I may approach the
12 witness, I'd like him to identify a document, please.

13 JUDGE STEARLEY: You may approach.

14 MR. ZOBRIST: Judge, I think it should be
15 Great Plains Energy Exhibit 53.

16 MR. THOMPSON: Judge, I think I need to get
17 an opportunity to see that.

18 JUDGE STEARLEY: Sure.

19 (EXHIBIT NO. 53 WAS MARKED FOR
20 IDENTIFICATION.)

21 BY MR. ZOBRIST:

22 Q. I've asked the court reporter to hand the
23 witness Exhibit 53. Do you have that before you, sir?

24 A. Yes, I do.

25 Q. It's three pages, which I believe the first

1 page is an identification of key personnel here at the
2 Missouri Public Service Commission, including the division
3 directors and certain other management staff, and then the
4 last two pages are the PSC divisional phone listing; is
5 that correct?

6 A. Yes.

7 Q. And this appears on the website of the
8 Commission, correct?

9 A. I believe so. I get it -- I get it
10 internally, so I don't -- I don't see it through the
11 website, but I'm aware that we make this information
12 available publicly.

13 Q. And is this a fair and accurate depiction
14 of the organization of the Public Service Commission?

15 A. Well, it does in terms of departments. It
16 doesn't show within the departments its structure, but
17 within the departments it would be accurate.

18 MR. ZOBRIST: Judge, I move the admission
19 of Exhibit 53.

20 JUDGE STEARLEY: Any objections to the
21 admission of Exhibit 53?

22 MR. THOMPSON: No objections.

23 JUDGE STEARLEY: Hearing none, it shall be
24 received and admitted into evidence.

25 (EXHIBIT NO. 53 WAS RECEIVED INTO

1 EVIDENCE.)

2 BY MR. ZOBRIST:

3 Q. So Mr. Schallenberg, if you would look
4 toward the bottom of page 1 of Exhibit 53, you're listed
5 there, Robert Schallenberg, as the director of utility
6 services division; is that correct?

7 A. Yes.

8 Q. And prior to your appointment as division
9 director, am I correct that you worked in the accounting
10 department?

11 A. Yes.

12 Q. And is that the department that is now
13 managed by Joan Wandel?

14 A. Yes.

15 Q. And then on page 2 of Exhibit 53 in the
16 third column is a description of utility services division
17 that you head with the individuals who were working there
18 at least as of April 14th, 2008; is that fair to say?

19 A. Yes. In fact, I note that on page 2 it
20 actually -- the accounting department is actually called
21 the auditing department, and page 2 reflects that page 1
22 still calls it by its old name, accounting department.

23 Q. So is the auditing department the correct
24 phrase for it?

25 A. Yes.

1 Q. And am I correct in saying that for the
2 items of testimony that you listed on the schedules to
3 your testimony in this case, all of those pieces of
4 testimony were prepared while you were either a member of
5 the auditing or accounting department or as the division
6 director of the utility services division?

7 A. Yes. I can't -- I don't believe it lists
8 the cases I did in Kansas.

9 Q. Well, you were only there six months,
10 right?

11 A. Yeah, but I did -- they do a lot of coops,
12 so I did a lot of coops in Kansas.

13 Q. Now, have you ever filed testimony in any
14 merger case on service quality issues, excepting this
15 report that you're sponsoring in this case?

16 A. No.

17 Q. Now, if I could, sir, I'm going to hand you
18 what's been previously admitted into evidence as
19 Exhibit 35.

20 MR. ZOBRIST: And Judge, pardon my
21 interruption. Does the Bench have copies of the prior
22 exhibits that were entered into evidence, because I have
23 some extra copies of Exhibit 35?

24 JUDGE STEARLEY: I would appreciate an
25 extra copy.

1 BY MR. ZOBRIST:

2 Q. Mr. Schallenberg, Exhibit 35 is a copy of
3 the rebuttal testimony, and to be accurate it's portions
4 of the rebuttal testimony that Staff offered into evidence
5 and it was admitted into evidence in December 2007 by
6 Mr. Oligschlaeger, Mark Oligschlaeger,
7 O-l-i-g-s-c-h-l-a-e-g-e-r, in the UtiliCorp United and
8 St. Joseph Light & Power merger case, No. EM-2000-292.
9 Are you generally familiar with this document?

10 A. Well, I know I'm familiar with the entire
11 document. I don't think I've ever seen it excerpted like
12 this.

13 Q. Well, this was offered by Staff, and I'll
14 represent to you that this has been admitted into evidence
15 in this proceeding. Now, you didn't file testimony in
16 that merger case, did you?

17 A. No.

18 Q. Now, Mr. Oligschlaeger in his testimony and
19 as depicted in this Exhibit 35 on page 9 lists, does he
20 not, beginning on line 8 of page 9, several of the Staff
21 witnesses?

22 A. Yes.

23 Q. And the first witness listed there is
24 witness Featherstone, who is Cary Featherstone, correct?

25 A. That's correct.

1 Q. And Mr. Featherstone works for the Kansas
2 City office, if you will, of the auditing department?

3 A. Yes.

4 Q. And the second witness is Charles Hyneman,
5 H-y-n-e-m-a-n; is that correct?

6 A. Yes.

7 Q. Where's Mr. Hyneman work?

8 A. The Kansas City office in the auditing
9 department.

10 Q. And the next witness in the UtiliCorp
11 St. Joe case was Janis E. Fischer, F-i-s-c-h-e-r; is that
12 correct?

13 A. Yes.

14 Q. And what did she do at the time?

15 A. I would suspect that at this time she is
16 still in the Kansas City office of the auditing
17 department. I don't remember when she transferred to
18 Jefferson City.

19 Q. And then the fourth witness is Michael S.
20 Proctor, who is the chief economist of the Commission
21 today; is that correct?

22 A. He is today. I don't recall his title at
23 the time of this testimony.

24 Q. And the fifth witness that Staff sponsored
25 in the UtiliCorp/St. Joe merger was David P. Broadwater,

1 correct?

2 A. Yes.

3 Q. And do you know Mr. Broadwater?

4 A. I did.

5 Q. And is he still alive?

6 A. I don't know.

7 Q. What did he do at the time that this was
8 filed in 2000?

9 A. He was in our -- he was in our financial
10 analysis department.

11 Q. And that's within the utility services
12 division, correct?

13 A. That's correct.

14 Q. And the sixth witness that I see identified
15 is on page -- on that same page, page 9, line 15, Steve M.
16 Traxler; is that correct?

17 A. Yes.

18 Q. Mr. Traxler's in the Kansas City office of
19 the auditing department?

20 A. Yes, he is.

21 Q. And then the seventh witness that was
22 offered by Staff in the UtiliCorp/St. Joe merger depicted
23 on lines 22 and 23 on page 9 is James M. Russo, R-u-s-s-o;
24 is that correct?

25 A. Yes.

1 Q. What did Mr. Russo do at the time?

2 A. At this time he would have been in the
3 auditing department in the Jeff City office.

4 Q. And then if you would, sir, turn to page 11
5 on the final line, which is line 21. Staff witness
6 Phillip K. Williams testified on behalf of Staff. Does
7 that appear to be the case?

8 A. I'm sorry. What line did you say?

9 Q. Line 21, page 11.

10 A. Yes, I see it.

11 Q. What was Mr. Williams' job at the time in
12 May of 2000?

13 A. He would have been in the Kansas City
14 office of the auditing department.

15 MR. ZOBRIST: Judge, may I approach?

16 JUDGE STEARLEY: You may.

17 (EXHIBIT NO. 54 WAS MARKED FOR
18 IDENTIFICATION BY THE REPORTER.)

19 BY MR. ZOBRIST:

20 Q. Mr. Schallenberg, has the court reporter
21 offered you what has been marked Exhibit 54?

22 A. Yes.

23 Q. This is another excerpt from
24 Mr. Oligschlaeger's rebuttal testimony in the UtiliCorp/
25 St. Joseph Light & Power case, but it's only page 1 which

1 identifies him and then Schedule 1 of his testimony and
2 then his affidavit or verification. Is that what it
3 appears to be?

4 A. What did you describe the second page as?

5 Q. It's the list of cases, Schedule 1, that he
6 says he had testified on previously to this 2000 case, and
7 it's referenced on page 1 on lines 18 and 19 of the first
8 page of Exhibit 54.

9 A. Yes.

10 Q. Now, sir, if you would turn to page 2,
11 which is Schedule 1, Schedule 1-1, I found four merger
12 cases that had Ms by them that he testified in. The first
13 one's about two-thirds of the way down, it says Western
14 Resources, Inc, Southern Union Company, Case GM-94-40; is
15 that correct?

16 A. Yes.

17 Q. Did you testify in that case, sir?

18 A. I'd have to check.

19 Q. I think if you look at Schedule 1-1 of your
20 rate case proceeding --

21 A. Yes.

22 Q. -- participation, it's like the sixth case
23 down there?

24 A. Yes. The answer is yes.

25 Q. You did testify in that 1994 case; is that

1 correct?

2 A. Yes.

3 Q. Now, for the record, the -- the docket
4 numbers that the Commission uses, it starts with an
5 alphabetical, usually two letter phrase; is that correct?

6 A. Yeah. The first letter is usually the
7 industry, and the second letter is the case type.

8 Q. So GM means gas and it was a merger case?

9 A. That's correct.

10 Q. And the 94 means it was filed in 1994, at
11 least fiscal year 1994?

12 A. It would be filed in fiscal year 1994.

13 Q. And 40 means it was simply the 40th case
14 that was filed at the Commission?

15 A. That's how the numbering system works, yes.

16 Q. Now, on Mr. Oligschlaeger's Exhibit 54, as
17 you go down two numbers, it says Union Electric Company
18 Case No. EM-96-149. Do you see that, sir?

19 A. Yes.

20 Q. And that was the merger of Union Electric
21 Company and Central Illinois Public Service Company; is
22 that correct?

23 A. Yes.

24 Q. And you did -- did you testify in that
25 case?

1 A. No.

2 Q. And then Mr. Oligschlaeger also testified,
3 it's three up from the bottom, in the Western Resources,
4 Incorporated/Kansas City Power & Light Company merger case
5 in EM-97-515; is that correct?

6 A. Yes.

7 Q. And you did not testify in that case, did
8 you?

9 A. No. There was an agreement worked out with
10 the company so I wouldn't be involved.

11 Q. And then at the bottom of
12 Mr. Oligschlaeger's Schedule 1-1 or Exhibit 54, Missouri
13 American Water Company, there's a water merger case with
14 docket WM-2000-222; correct?

15 A. Yes.

16 Q. And you did not testify in that merger case
17 either, did you?

18 A. No, I did not.

19 Q. Now, if I'm reading correctly from your
20 Schedule 1-1, the only other merger cases that you
21 testified in the electricity area were the Kansas Power &
22 Light case, EM-91-213, and the Arkansas Power & Light
23 Company case, EM-91-29; is that correct?

24 A. Yes.

25 Q. So am I correct in saying that you have not

1 testified or worked on a merger case for almost 15 years?

2 A. No. You would be wrong in saying worked.
3 Have I testified? You would be right, but I do a lot of
4 work on almost all cases.

5 Q. Well, I'm -- so Schedule 1-1 is not
6 accurate? This does not indicate the cases that you have
7 participated in?

8 A. You asked me if I've testified. It would
9 be correct in terms of testified. I thought your question
10 said testified and worked.

11 Q. Okay. So you work on a lot of cases that
12 you don't offer sworn testimony on?

13 A. That's correct.

14 Q. Well, now, on your next pages of your
15 schedule, Schedule 1-3 through the end, that indicates
16 case summary of involvement; is that correct?

17 A. It discusses the issues I testified on.

18 Q. Well, it doesn't say testimony, it says
19 involvement. So you're saying that should be testimony?

20 A. Yes.

21 Q. Because that also doesn't have any merger
22 cases except for the ones that are indicated on
23 Schedule 1-1; isn't that true?

24 A. Right. Schedule 1-3 feeds off the first
25 two pages and identifies the issues I filed testimony on.

1 Q. So you haven't offered any prefiled
2 testimony in a merger case for approximately 15 years?

3 A. Yes, that's true.

4 Q. Now, did you work on the 1997 Union
5 Electric/Central Illinois Public Service Company merger
6 case?

7 A. Is that the UE/CIPS case?

8 Q. Correct.

9 A. No. I was on temporary assignment to the
10 federal group at that time.

11 Q. And I apologize. Did you say that you --
12 you did not offer testimony, correct?

13 A. Yes.

14 Q. Did you work on that case?

15 A. I guess, yes, I did.

16 Q. Okay. Well, let me show you something that
17 may refresh your recollection.

18 MR. ZOBRIST: And Judge, this is going to
19 be excerpts from the Commission's decision in Case
20 No. EM-96-149, the Union Electric/CIPS merger case.

21 (EXHIBIT NO. 55 WAS MARKED FOR
22 IDENTIFICATION BY THE REPORTER.)

23 BY MR. ZOBRIST:

24 Q. Mr. Schallenberg, this is just an excerpt
25 of the decision, but beginning on page 18 and 19, there is

1 a list of the witnesses who testified in that case, and
2 Staff's witnesses are listed on page 19, and I may ask you
3 a couple of questions about that after you've had a chance
4 to review it.

5 A. I see it.

6 Q. So at the time of the Union Electric/CIPS,
7 and that's C-I-P-S in all caps, merger, again, there were
8 a number of Staff witnesses that were presented in
9 prefiled testimony to the Commission; is that correct?

10 A. Yes.

11 Q. And, in fact, it's -- you might count them.
12 I count ten witnesses who filed -- prefiled testimony in
13 the Union Electric/CIPS merger; is that correct?

14 A. How many did you say?

15 Q. I have ten.

16 A. Yes.

17 Q. That includes some of the individuals who
18 testified in the UtiliCorp/St. Joe case, such as
19 Mr. Hyneman, Mr. Featherstone, Mr. Oligschlaeger, correct?

20 A. Yes.

21 Q. Now, am I correct that you are the only
22 witness that has been offered by Staff to testify in this
23 case?

24 A. Yes.

25 Q. And your testimony is four pages and eight

1 lines on a fifth page?

2 A. That's the testimony that -- that's the
3 testimony portion and the report's attached.

4 Q. Correct. And page 1 is your biography? Of
5 your testimony, Exhibit 100.

6 A. Okay. Yes.

7 Q. And page 2 are your job duties?

8 A. Page 2 was my job duties as a Regulatory
9 Auditor 5.

10 Q. And page 3 is a description of topics on
11 which you have offered testimony; is that correct?

12 A. Yes.

13 Q. And, in fact, you say on pages -- pardon
14 me, lines 3 through 5 of page 3 that you've testified on
15 issues ranging from the prudence of building power plants
16 to the appropriate method of calculating income taxes for
17 ratemaking purposes, correct?

18 A. That's what it says.

19 Q. And there's no mention in that answer of a
20 merger case, correct?

21 A. No.

22 Q. And the following question and answer
23 beginning on line 9, you indicate the testimony you've
24 submitted in proceedings before the Federal Energy
25 Regulatory Commission?

1 A. Yes.

2 Q. And am I correct that you have never
3 testified in any FERC merger case?

4 A. That's correct.

5 Q. And the substantive testimony that relates
6 to the proposed merger in this case is contained on
7 page 4, beginning around line 14 through page 5, line 6?

8 A. I'm sorry. Where did you start?

9 Q. Your substantive testimony. We're actually
10 regressing. Substantive issues begins on page 4, line 4;
11 is that correct?

12 A. That's the question, yes.

13 Q. Well, I'm sorry, sir. I'm focusing on your
14 answer. That's where you begin to discuss your
15 substantive opinion in this case, correct?

16 A. Yeah, I think that starts on line 5.

17 Q. Well, you don't offer a substantive opinion
18 until line 14 where you say, in your opinion, the proposed
19 transaction is detrimental to the public interest because.
20 That's where you begin your opinion, right?

21 A. I guess maybe I'm not quite sure what you
22 mean by opinion, but --

23 Q. Well, I'll even expand it so it starts at
24 line 5 in your -- in your belief and it goes to six lines
25 on page 5, right?

1 A. That's what the answer --

2 Q. And that's the entire substance of your
3 sworn testimony in this case on the application of Great
4 Plains Energy to acquire Aquila, correct?

5 A. No.

6 Q. What else is there?

7 A. The report.

8 Q. The report is not under oath, is it?

9 A. I sponsor it. It's an attachment to my
10 testimony.

11 Q. Who is the author of the report?

12 A. The ultimate author is myself.

13 Q. Pardon me?

14 A. The ultimate author of it is myself.

15 Q. There is no person listed as an author on
16 the front page of the Staff report, is there?

17 A. No.

18 Q. Are there any authors identified in this
19 report?

20 A. No.

21 Q. Indeed, it is an anonymous report, true?

22 A. No.

23 Q. Well, you sponsor it, but we don't know who
24 the authors of this report are, do we?

25 MR. THOMPSON: Your Honor, the witness

1 testified that he's the ultimate author, so counsel is
2 misstating the witness' testimony.

3 MR. ZOBRIST: All right. I'll be glad to
4 further inquire.

5 BY MR. ZOBRIST:

6 Q. Did you write each and every line in this
7 report?

8 A. Ultimately, yes. I mean, there were --
9 because pieces of it I got off Data Requests and I copied
10 them in and I got -- I got comments back that I would
11 either choose to accept or not accept, but ultimately all
12 the lines are mine.

13 Q. That wasn't my question. My question is,
14 did you write every line in this report?

15 A. I said no, because I copied some of it.

16 Q. Was there any other member of Staff who is
17 an author, a co-author of this report?

18 A. I'm not sure what you mean by co-author. I
19 mean, I got material from other people, like, for example,
20 the service quality, the initial draft.

21 Q. Who did you get that from?

22 A. Lisa Kremer.

23 Q. So did Ms. Kremer write pages 68 through
24 76?

25 A. She gave me the draft.

1 Q. Did you change it substantially?

2 A. I don't -- I don't believe so, but I mean,
3 when she drafted it, she did it in consultation with me at
4 the time. And then I think Kim Bolin wrote the initial
5 piece on the Kemp study. But when I say wrote it, they
6 were in consultation with me during -- before the draft
7 was even created, and then I would have received comments
8 from the General Counsel's office.

9 Q. So did you receive comments from the
10 General Counsel's office just on the service quality
11 section or on all the sections of the report?

12 A. On all the sections.

13 Q. Now, there are a number of discussions in
14 the report that we'll get into where Missouri case law is
15 discussed, correct? Is that true?

16 A. I know there's some, yes.

17 Q. And there are discussions of Missouri
18 statutes in here, correct?

19 A. Yes.

20 Q. Were they drafted by lawyers in the General
21 Counsel's office?

22 A. In some cases, yes, unless it was copied
23 out of a Commission Order.

24 Q. Well, I'm talking about those sections that
25 were not copied from an Order or from a case. Are the

1 discussions of the statutes and Staff's view of these
2 statutes and what these appellate cases mean, were they
3 written by a lawyer?

4 A. Yes.

5 Q. You didn't write those, did you?

6 A. No.

7 Q. Who wrote those?

8 A. It probably would have been either
9 Mr. Dottheim or Mr. Williams.

10 Q. Now, if we look at the executive summary,
11 which is 24 pages long, do you see that before you, sir?

12 A. Yes.

13 Q. Who wrote that?

14 A. I did.

15 Q. Did you write that in its entirety?

16 A. Yes.

17 Q. You didn't receive any portions that you
18 put in here like you may have received from Ms. Bolin or
19 Ms. Kremer or Mr. Dottheim or Mr. Williams?

20 A. I would receive comments about sentence
21 structure and things. I don't remember how much -- I
22 doubt -- the executive summary, though, would have been
23 drafted by myself initially.

24 Q. Now, Section 2 is the scope of Staff's
25 review beginning on page 32?

1 A. Yes.

2 Q. Who wrote that?

3 A. I did.

4 Q. Did you write that in its entirety?

5 A. Yes.

6 Q. Did you receive any -- outside of
7 grammatical advice, did you receive any substantive advice
8 from any members of the Staff?

9 A. I'm not sure about where you draw the line
10 between grammatical and substantive, but I mean, I would
11 have received comments and would have reviewed them.

12 Q. Well, for example, beginning on page 25,
13 there is a discussion of the State ex rel Ag Processing v
14 Public Service Commission case. Do you see that?

15 A. Yes.

16 Q. Okay. Did you write that or did one of the
17 Staff lawyers write that?

18 A. This would have been a comment I would have
19 received by -- from one of the Staff attorneys.

20 Q. If you could turn to pages -- to page 41,
21 which is the synergy savings sharing proposal.

22 A. I'm sorry. What page?

23 Q. Page 41.

24 A. Okay.

25 Q. The synergy savings proposal section of

1 part 5 of the report goes to page 48. Did you write this
2 section?

3 A. Yes.

4 Q. Did you write the portion on why Staff
5 disagreed with Great Plains' interpretation of
6 Mr. Oligschlaeger's testimony in the UtiliCorp/St. Joe
7 Light & Power case?

8 A. I don't agree with your characterization of
9 the testimony, but I wrote this testimony.

10 Q. Well, this is not testimony. I'm talking
11 about the Staff report.

12 A. Okay. I wrote the language that's in this
13 document that you're referring to. I don't believe I said
14 that I disagreed with what Mr. Oligschlaeger said.

15 Q. I'm sorry. I didn't mean to say that.
16 What I'm saying is that you disagreed with what Great
17 Plains Energy had to say about the Oligschlaeger
18 testimony?

19 A. Yeah, or clarified that they had taken it
20 out of context and provided the clarification.

21 Q. And so you wrote this section yourself?

22 A. Yes, I wrote this whole entire section.

23 Q. On synergy savings?

24 A. Yes. Right.

25 Q. And then -- and we're going to deal with

1 these either later today or maybe tomorrow, but I just
2 want to, if I may, Judge, ask a preliminary question of
3 authorship. Did you write the transaction cost recovery
4 section of the report?

5 A. Yes. In fact, if it'll help you, other
6 than the one on service and the one on the Kemp study, I
7 would have been the initial author on all of it.

8 Q. Okay. And so that would include the
9 affiliate transaction rule section which is E, Section B,
10 the transaction cost recovery, and I guess that's it,
11 because then we start with section 6 on other items,
12 correct?

13 A. That's correct, except I will note that on
14 Item C on the actual debt cost recovery, some of the
15 schedules and numbers I had checked through financial
16 analysis by Matt Barnes and Ron Bible.

17 Q. Well, I will be asking you no questions on
18 Item C because the applicants no longer seek to recover
19 actual debt costs, and I will be asking you no questions
20 on Item D on the additional amortization mechanisms unless
21 they would just happen to come up.

22 MR. ZOBRIST: Judge, I'm at a good breaking
23 point if you want to take an afternoon break, but I'm
24 willing to go on.

25 JUDGE STEARLEY: I was actually just going

1 to ask you, Mr. Zobrist, because not only do I want to
2 give my court reporter a rest, I also have a message to
3 convey to her as well. Well, why don't we break for let's
4 say 30 minutes. We'll resume at 4:15.

5 (A BREAK WAS TAKEN.)

6 JUDGE STEARLEY: We are back on the record
7 continuing with the testimony of Mr. Schallenberg. You
8 may proceed, Mr. Zobrist.

9 MR. ZOBRIST: Thank you. Judge, I'd like
10 to offer Exhibits 54 and 55 at this time, please.

11 JUDGE STEARLEY: And just for clarity,
12 Mr. Zobrist, was the excerpt from Union Electric
13 Exhibit 55?

14 MR. ZOBRIST: Yes, sir, that was 55, and
15 Exhibit 54 was the three-page excerpt from
16 Mr. Oligschlaeger's testimony.

17 JUDGE STEARLEY: Any objections to the
18 admission of Exhibits No. 54 and 55?

19 (No response.)

20 JUDGE STEARLEY: Hearing none, they shall
21 be received and admitted into evidence.

22 (EXHIBIT NOS. 54 AND 55 WERE RECEIVED INTO
23 EVIDENCE.)

24 MR. ZOBRIST: Thank you, Judge.

25 BY MR. ZOBRIST:

1 Q. Mr. Schallenberg, let's turn to the topic
2 of merger savings. This starts around pages 41, 42, 43 of
3 the Staff report.

4 Now, as I understand it, one of the reasons
5 that you reject the applicants' synergy savings analysis
6 is because they have not moved to merge or consolidate
7 KCPL and Aquila; is that correct?

8 A. That that -- that merger or that
9 combination or that transaction is not part of what's
10 being proposed to be approved by the Commission, if that's
11 what you're saying, that would be correct.

12 Q. And what you're saying is because the
13 consolidation of the two utilities is not being requested,
14 Staff did not analyze the alleged asserted merger savings
15 brought before the Commission by the joint applicants?

16 A. I wouldn't say they didn't look at it.
17 They did not go down -- we didn't do a bottom-up audit of
18 all the allegations of savings.

19 Q. Well, I was going to use that phrase.
20 That's what Commissioner Clayton asked Mr. Dittmer. Staff
21 did not do a bottom-up calculation of the merger synergies
22 asserted by the joint applicants in this case?

23 A. Related to the KCPL and Aquila combination.

24 Q. And the position that Staff is taking in
25 this case, that you're taking in this case is that it's

1 okay in your view to ignore the asserted savings from
2 integration and coordination of operations of Aquila and
3 KCPL because the applicants are not proposing to merge
4 those two electrical corporations; is that correct?

5 A. Well, you say ignore. It's a separate
6 transaction that's not before the Commission in this case.

7 Q. Well, that's the position that you're
8 taking because the joint applicants don't seek to merge
9 those two corporate entities, you don't have to do your
10 bottom-up analysis of the synergies, correct?

11 A. Yeah. You're talking about a number
12 associated with a transaction that's not before this
13 Commission in this case.

14 Q. Well, again, that's your argument, correct?

15 A. That's what -- that's what the facts show,
16 yes.

17 Q. Well, but you're also saying, not only is
18 that -- let me try to break this down. There is no
19 proposed consolidation of Aquila and KCPL, correct?

20 A. In this case?

21 Q. Right.

22 A. Yes.

23 Q. But there is a proposed integration and
24 coordination of the operations of the utilities as sister
25 utilities, subsidiaries under Great Plains Energy,

1 correct?

2 A. There is a proposed concept of one, yes.

3 Q. Right. And what you're saying is that the
4 asserted merger synergy savings that can be derived from
5 the coordination and the integration, Staff didn't feel it
6 needed to analyze those because it wasn't part of a formal
7 consolidation of the two corporate entities?

8 A. That's correct, because they're not related
9 to the transaction being asked for this Commission to
10 approve.

11 Q. And so you didn't feel that you even needed
12 to take a look at the synergies that are asserted on the
13 transaction that is before the Commission, which is the
14 acquisition by GPE of Aquila, correct?

15 A. I didn't say that.

16 Q. Well, that's what I'm asking. Isn't that
17 true?

18 A. No.

19 Q. I thought you said that because the merger
20 consolidating transaction is not before the Commission,
21 you don't need to look at the synergies related to
22 integration and coordination of two corporations?

23 A. That between KCP&L and Aquila, that's
24 not -- whatever alleged synergies can come from that
25 combination is not the proposed transaction before the

1 Commission. I thought you asked me did we not look at any
2 synergies that came from Great Plains acquiring Aquila.

3 Q. Okay. Well, did you?

4 A. Yes.

5 Q. What were -- what was your conclusion
6 there?

7 A. There are some. In fact, the company used
8 that when we brought it up to make the last transfer --
9 some of the last transfer of costs between transaction and
10 transition costs.

11 Q. Now, in your Staff report, which was part
12 of your October testimony; is that correct?

13 A. Yes.

14 Q. And for the record, you haven't updated
15 either your testimony or the Staff report since it was
16 filed on October 2007; isn't that true?

17 A. That's correct.

18 Q. Okay. And so the reasons that are in this
19 merger savings section of the report concerning the
20 sharing mechanism, we don't need to deal with that here
21 today because it's been withdrawn, correct?

22 A. My understanding is that the testimony has
23 not been taken out of this case yet. I think there's an
24 outstanding procedural matter to remove the testimony
25 sometime in May.

1 Q. All right. But you've read Mr. Bassham's
2 supplemental -- additional supplemental direct testimony,
3 correct?

4 A. Yes.

5 Q. Right. And he said there that the joint
6 applicants had withdrawn their request for a 50/50 merger
7 savings synergy mechanism, correct?

8 A. That's what he said.

9 Q. Now, in the report at pages 44 and 45, you
10 had some criticisms of the tracking proposal; is that
11 correct?

12 A. Yes.

13 Q. Now, if the applicants had withdrawn the
14 synergy savings mechanism and they're just going to come
15 in in a rate case in a year or so to have those synergies
16 assessed with certain other things, isn't it true that we
17 really don't need to worry about tracking in this case
18 right now either?

19 A. No, I wouldn't agree with that statement.

20 Q. Well, isn't tracking something that is
21 going to be the burden upon the applicants that come in a
22 rate case either later this year, next year if this merger
23 is approved?

24 A. That part -- I don't remember seeing that
25 in Mr. Bassham's testimony about the burden and that part.

1 I don't remember seeing that.

2 Q. And the criticisms that you had about
3 additional amortizations, since they're not being
4 requested by the applicants at this time, we don't need to
5 deal with that either, correct, in this case, in this
6 merger case?

7 A. I don't agree with that statement either.

8 Q. All right. You do understand that
9 Mr. Bassham withdrew the joint applicants' request for
10 additional amortization authority to be granted in this
11 case, correct?

12 A. I understand that, yes, with the
13 understanding that it's an active matter that can come up
14 at a later date.

15 Q. Now, because your Staff's only expert in
16 this case, their only witness in this case, you didn't
17 offer any expert testimony concerning the calculation or
18 assessment of the synergies; is that true?

19 A. You mean as an alternative calculation as
20 to what a combination of KCP&L and Aquila would generate?

21 Q. Correct.

22 A. No, I did not do an alternative
23 calculation.

24 Q. And did you ask the engineering and
25 management services department to analyze the asserted

1 synergies that the joint applicants had brought to the
2 Commission in this -- in their testimony?

3 A. No. They looked at the potential threat to
4 service quality.

5 Q. So you did not ask them to look into merger
6 energy savings?

7 A. No, other than to look at the relationship
8 to service quality.

9 Q. Now, is it -- if you would turn, sir, to
10 page 5 of your sworn testimony, although as you said you
11 didn't conduct a bottom-up analysis of the asserted merger
12 savings, looking at line 5 of page 5, you state that the
13 picture depicted by the joint applicants is ameliorated by
14 the assertion by the joint applicants of savings that are
15 outside the scope of the proposed transaction; is that
16 correct?

17 A. That's what the sentence says.

18 Q. And ameliorated means improved, made
19 better, correct?

20 A. Yes. They put the savings in combined with
21 the transaction they're asking approval for.

22 Q. So if the scope of the transaction that's
23 proposed by the joint applicants is considered by the
24 Commission, you're saying the asserted savings do show
25 that it makes the financial picture better or ameliorated

1 to use your term, correct?

2 A. That's right. The -- the -- the alleged
3 savings make the overall transaction look better than it
4 is without the savings.

5 Q. Now, you were in the hearing room when
6 Mr. Dittmer testified; is that correct?

7 A. For most of it.

8 Q. Well, would you agree with his statement,
9 and I believe it was at page 47 of his rebuttal, where he
10 said, quote, with adjoining service territories, GPE slash
11 KCPL's acquisition of Aquila's Missouri electric
12 properties should be expected to generate real and fairly
13 significant synergy savings, close quote. Do you agree
14 with that?

15 A. Yes. I mean, I believe they have the
16 opportunity to generate synergies.

17 Q. And do you agree with his statement in
18 response to I think it was either Commissioner Clayton or
19 Commissioner Murray that having utilities merge that have
20 adjoining service territories will -- more likely to
21 result in a greater amount of merger savings than if you
22 have say Exelon or Wisconsin Electric, somebody come down
23 and buy a Missouri utility?

24 A. I would agree that I think the opportunity
25 for the adjacent -- providing service to the adjacent

1 properties is greater, unless the other merger options
2 have other synergies that offset that.

3 Q. So all things being equal, merging two
4 utilities with adjoining service territories is going to
5 create greater merger savings than -- I think you called
6 them distant utilities, who did not have neighboring
7 territories, correct?

8 A. Yeah, and I think there's -- when you say
9 adjacent, there's also -- I think there's an advantage to
10 merging utilities under the same regulatory regimes
11 because you're more familiar with that.

12 Q. I'm sorry. Were you done?

13 A. Yes.

14 Q. Okay. And when you say under the same
15 utility regulatory regimes, you mean having two Missouri,
16 basically Missouri utilities merge is going to probably
17 have greater synergies than taking a utility in Indiana
18 and trying to merge it with one here in Missouri?

19 A. Right. Regulatory staffs, your accounting
20 information systems are likely to have special
21 requirements for each jurisdiction you operate in, and
22 it's likely that the jurisdictions will have some
23 competing or differing requirements that can take away the
24 opportunities for synergies.

25 Q. Now, if you would -- do you have Exhibit 35

1 before you? It's the rebuttal testimony of
2 Mr. Oligschlaeger from the UtiliCorp/St. Joe case.

3 A. Yes, I do.

4 Q. Looking at page 47, starting around line 4,
5 am I correct that in the past Staff has found it
6 acceptable to allow utilities to retain some portion of
7 merger savings?

8 A. I'm sorry. You said page 47, what line
9 were you referring to?

10 Q. I'm sorry. Lines 4 through 14. And why
11 don't you go ahead and take a look at that question?

12 A. And then your question was?

13 Q. Why don't you take a look at 4 through 14.
14 My question's going to be about Staff's position in
15 allowing utilities -- finding it acceptable to allow
16 utilities to retain some portion of merger savings.

17 A. You said page -- through 14?

18 Q. Line 14.

19 A. Okay. Yes.

20 Q. And do you agree with this statement in
21 here, particularly looking at lines 12 through 14 where it
22 says, quote, allowing utilities to retain some level of
23 merger savings is therefore superior in that it allows for
24 a sharing to be accomplished in a currency, parenthesis,
25 merger savings, close parentheses, that benefits customers

1 and utility shareholders alike?

2 A. Yes.

3 Q. Okay. You still agree with that statement?

4 A. Yes.

5 Q. And is that Staff's policy here in this
6 case?

7 A. Yes.

8 Q. And am I correct that in the UtiliCorp
9 /St. Joe case, Staff recommended use of what we have
10 called regulatory lag as a method of passing along merger
11 savings both to shareholders and customers? Is that true?

12 A. That's true, but I mean there's nothing
13 unique to merger savings. We do that with all savings.

14 Q. If you would, sir, look at page 48,
15 beginning on line 7, there's a question that says, what is
16 regulatory lag? And Mr. Oligschlaeger answers, regulatory
17 lag is the time between when a utility experiences a
18 change in its cost of service and when that change is
19 actually reflected in the utility's rates. In this
20 context under the current regulatory practices in
21 Missouri, utilities such as UtiliCorp United have the
22 opportunity to retain achieved merger savings for a period
23 of time before they may be required to pass through those
24 savings to customers prospectively through a reduction in
25 rates. Did I read that correctly?

1 A. Yes, you did.

2 Q. I think I said UtiliCorp United instead of
3 UCU. Do you agree with that definition of regulatory lag?

4 A. Yes.

5 Q. Isn't that what Mr. Bassham has proposed in
6 his additional supplemental direct testimony to occur in
7 this case?

8 A. I -- I'd have to say I think so. I'm not
9 quite sure I exactly understand what -- what's proposed,
10 so he would be a better witness to tell you what he's
11 proposing than I would be.

12 Q. Now, in the next question,
13 Mr. Oligschlaeger is asked, are there instances in which
14 regulatory lag may not provide a fair sharing of merger
15 savings to a utility? And he answers, that is possible,
16 in particular when a company undergoing a merger faces
17 increasing revenue requirements. Even when estimated net
18 merger savings are factored in, rate increase cases may
19 serve to pass on achieved merger savings to customers
20 without a chance for the utilities to retain a share of
21 merger savings for a reasonable period. In these
22 instances the Staff would not be opposed in concept to
23 proposals by utilities to share merger savings in the
24 context of a rate proceeding. Did I read that correctly?

25 A. Yes, you did.

1 Q. If this merger is approved under the
2 revised proposal by the joint applicants, would Staff
3 endorse such a sharing of merger savings in the context of
4 the next rate proceeding?

5 A. Which concept are you talking about?

6 Q. The sharing of merger savings after a rate
7 case, pardon me, in a rate case, as a result of a rate
8 case?

9 MR. THOMPSON: I think that question calls
10 for speculation, Judge, and I object on that basis. He is
11 asking if Staff would take a particular position in the
12 future.

13 MR. ZOBRIST: I'll rephrase that, Judge.

14 JUDGE STEARLEY: Okay. Please do.

15 BY MR. ZOBRIST:

16 Q. Is this philosophical statement, this
17 concept that Mr. Oligschlaeger sets forth here, is this a
18 policy that you endorse here today, or do you disagree
19 with it?

20 A. I guess in the way I interpret the sentence
21 is that, and the way it's practiced today, is would we
22 listen to a proposal to share merger savings? Sure. Now,
23 would we accept any proposal that comes to us? The answer
24 is no.

25 Q. I understand that.

1 A. And as I -- and the difficulty is, we have
2 always had difficulty in actually being able to break out
3 of a real cost of service what is merger savings, and I'm
4 not aware that has ever been successfully done.

5 Q. Well, that burden is upon the applicant,
6 correct, that it has to come in and show what the merger
7 savings are, and in this case the extent to which they
8 exceed transaction and transition costs?

9 A. Yeah, I'm -- I've heard that term today
10 about burden, and I'm not sure what that is, but, okay.

11 Q. Well when a utility comes before the
12 Commission asking for a rate increase, does it not carry
13 the burden of proof?

14 A. I've heard that.

15 Q. That wasn't in your legal discussion here?

16 A. I've heard that, but I've also heard
17 that if you --

18 MR. THOMPSON: Judge, he's asking him about
19 a matter of law. Calls for a legal conclusion.

20 JUDGE STEARLEY: And I believe
21 Mr. Schallenberg's answer was that he didn't know, so --
22 or essentially didn't know, so --

23 MR. ZOBRIST: Judge, that's all the
24 questions I have on merger synergy savings -- merger
25 synergy savings. I think we've got some other issues to

1 talk about either later today or tomorrow.

2 JUDGE STEARLEY: Thank you, Mr. Zobrist.

3 Questions from the Bench? Commission Clayton? With
4 regard to the issue of synergy savings.

5 QUESTIONS BY COMMISSIONER CLAYTON:

6 Q. Mr. Schallenberg, what I'm doing right now
7 is reviewing the updated witness list, the schedule. I
8 was working off an old schedule, so mine was not accurate.
9 And since you're going to be coming back, it's probably
10 not going to be efficient for me to go through and ask you
11 questions like I did Mr. Dittmer because I kind of covered
12 the whole spectrum of things, and I don't want to be
13 repetitive. So today you're only supposed to be talking
14 about merger synergies; is that correct?

15 A. Yes. Well, at the time when it was the
16 synergy proposal and the treatment of synergies.

17 COMMISSIONER CLAYTON: Let me -- Judge, I'm
18 going to need some guidance, and the attorneys may be able
19 to give me guidance here. We talked at one point that we
20 would potentially have arguments on the motion for partial
21 summary judgment -- summary determination at some point
22 either this week or next week. I think there was
23 discussion about having some sort of oral argument on
24 that.

25 JUDGE STEARLEY: No, that's not correct.

1 That particular issue, Mr. Conrad was going to renew that
2 motion. The parties were going to be given an opportunity
3 to respond, and that was going to be taken with the case.
4 The motion regarding limiting the scope of the
5 proceedings --

6 COMMISSIONER CLAYTON: Before you get to
7 that --

8 JUDGE STEARLEY: -- that would be
9 separately taken up.

10 COMMISSIONER CLAYTON: Well, I'm not asking
11 the limiting the scope. What I wanted to ask, will we
12 have an opportunity on the legal matter to ask questions
13 about the motion for partial summary determination? I'm
14 assuming that is a legal issue. Will we have an
15 opportunity to ask the attorneys at some point, once they
16 have had an opportunity to respond and the record is
17 complete?

18 JUDGE STEARLEY: I believe as the hearing
19 proceeds, there will be an opportunity for you to address
20 that, not perhaps in that context, but perhaps in another.

21 COMMISSIONER CLAYTON: Then the second
22 question --

23 JUDGE STEARLEY: That's just with regard to
24 those issues raised in that motion.

25 COMMISSIONER CLAYTON: I understand. Now,

1 the second question that I have, I guess for the Judge or
2 for the parties, is will the Commission have an
3 opportunity to ask the attorneys questions regarding --
4 well, I don't know if it would be appropriate or not, but
5 Mr. Conrad has raised a number of objections to the
6 synergy savings testimony that's been placed in. So it's
7 all coming in under an objection right now; is that
8 correct?

9 JUDGE STEARLEY: That's correct.

10 COMMISSIONER CLAYTON: And I wanted to see,
11 will we have an opportunity to ask the attorneys questions
12 as a matter of law? I mean, I think there's -- that's a
13 question of law that's in there. Do you anticipate us
14 having an opportunity to ask those questions of the
15 attorneys? Because, I mean, I'm not sure if
16 Mr. Schallenberg is the right witness to ask questions
17 about the legality of the transaction structure but rather
18 ask the attorneys. Do you understand what I'm saying?

19 JUDGE STEARLEY: Yes. I believe -- if you
20 wanted to direct questions to the attorneys specifically
21 about a legal issue, we can do that at the close of the
22 evidence, not in the framework of closing statements
23 per se because we're going to be getting briefing, but you
24 would certainly have an opportunity to ask the attorneys
25 questions freely at that point as you would know what all

1 testimony was in the record at that point as well.

2 COMMISSIONER CLAYTON: Okay. Well, I mean,
3 is there -- do you-all have a problem with the
4 Commission -- well, me asking questions of the attorneys
5 on those two legal matters? I just don't think I can ask
6 Mr. Schallenberg, even though there's a big portion of his
7 testimony is about that the transaction is structured in
8 an incorrect way, I see that more of a legal question. Do
9 you-all have any comments on that?

10 MR. MILLS: From my point of view, I would
11 be happy to discuss that with the Bench.

12 MR. THOMPSON: Staff would be, too.

13 MR. CONRAD: I think I would be, too,
14 assuming at the appropriate time. I would respectfully
15 point out that the -- the whole purpose of yours truly
16 submitting those Motions in Limine ahead of in one
17 instance the December hearing and in another ahead of this
18 hearing was to bring that matter to the top of the stack.

19 You-all have by whatever vote, I don't
20 remember, doesn't matter, have denied those, and I have
21 not at this point in time asked for reconsideration. I am
22 simply at this point, with all due respect, Commissioner
23 Clayton, doing what I can do to protect that issue
24 ultimately, if necessary, for appeal. I would hope it
25 wouldn't be necessary, but I can't predict that, so I

1 don't know.

2 Now, that having been said, I'm happy to
3 explicate that further, but I'm not sure what context that
4 it would be. I'm making objections as we go through, and
5 those are being consistently denied and/or overruled, and
6 I mean, that's not unexpected. So in a certain sense,
7 it'd help me out here, and you-all are -- you're one of
8 five people that makes that decision. I'm at this point
9 protecting the record, doing what I can to do so.

10 MR. ZOBRIST: Commissioner, I would say
11 also, certainly we're -- we're, you know, willing to come
12 whenever you want us to come, either at the close of the
13 case to address any legal arguments that are here. I
14 think it's probably better to do them when we, you know,
15 let the witnesses all testify.

16 But to your point respectfully, this is the
17 only witness that I can cross-examine on Staff's report,
18 and I think you ought to ask him any questions about this
19 80-page report here, whether it's authored by somebody
20 else or by a lawyer or someone else, because Staff has put
21 this into evidence, it's created a lot of difficulties for
22 us to figure out how to cross-examine, you know, a very
23 accomplished auditor on, you know, a whole variety of
24 things. So I think you ought to feel free to question Mr.
25 Schallenberg about anything in that report because he says

1 he's apparently the -- or at least he's taken the
2 responsibility for it.

3 COMMISSIONER CLAYTON: Okay. Well, thank
4 you for those comments. I guess -- my attitude, I think
5 it would be helpful for my perspective at some point, and
6 it doesn't have to happen this week, but I think it would
7 be appropriate at some point -- I mean, this case is -- is
8 quite out of the ordinary. There are a number of
9 circumstances that are out of ordinary associated with it.

10 Most of us sitting up here on the Bench
11 probably have far less experience than most of the
12 witnesses and attorneys that are practicing here. There's
13 no question about that. So I think it would be beneficial
14 at some point to have time for legal arguments, legal
15 discussion on that Motion in Limine that was filed. Even
16 though it has already been ruled upon, I may have
17 questions on that issue as well as that partial summary
18 determination motion when those are all teed up, you know,
19 finally and all the responses come in. I mean, I think we
20 need all the responses in for that.

21 I just wanted to make sure that I guess
22 there was no objection to anything like that at this
23 point. And I'll just kind of move through this and
24 somebody will object if I'm asking a legal question or
25 something like that. I guess that's what I anticipate.

1 No one's hesitating objecting when we ask questions, so if
2 that comes up, sorry.

3 MR. CONRAD: And forgive me if -- I'm not
4 trying to keep track of who's sitting up there and when,
5 but you may have been out of the room, Commissioner, and
6 we have -- you may have been listening also. We had an
7 exchange, I think it could have -- probably was Monday,
8 but it might have been yesterday, in which Judge Stearley
9 indicated that my -- that rather than disrupting, bouncing
10 up and down every time somebody said something about
11 synergies, that I could have benefit of a continuing
12 objection that would be lodged with that.

13 So when, for example, Mr. Dittmer was up, I
14 didn't jump up and scream and holler, nor have I done so
15 or expect to do so pursuant to that understanding with Mr.
16 Schallenberg. And I'm presuming that that's still in
17 place and that we're operating under that understanding.
18 So subject to that, I don't have any disagreement with
19 what Mr. Zobrist said. Go for it.

20 COMMISSIONER CLAYTON: Well, I just -- I
21 think each of these issues -- you know, working through
22 this process, each of these issues are constantly -- you
23 know, we're going to have to be evaluated, reevaluated by
24 the Commissioners regardless of what the potential outcome
25 is. So I apologize for slowing things down. May I

1 proceed, Judge? May it please the Commission?

2 MR. STEARLEY: Yes, you may.

3 BY COMMISSIONER CLAYTON:

4 Q. Mr. Schallenberg, were you in the room when
5 I asked some questions of Mr. Dittmer?

6 A. For most of it, yes.

7 Q. Do you agree with him that the price that
8 has been proposed for this acquisition is a reasonable
9 price?

10 A. From a public interest perspective, I would
11 not. From an Aquila shareholder, I would say it is.

12 Q. Okay. Let's talk about public interest.
13 Tell me why the price is not appropriate. Then give me an
14 idea of what price would be appropriate as an example or a
15 range.

16 A. Why it's not appropriate right now is it
17 transfers too much value to the Aquila shareholder that
18 puts the combined Great Plains and KCP&L -- because
19 there's no ring fencing there, so if Great Plains is in
20 trouble, KCP&L's in trouble and Aquila, since it will be
21 part of the combined entity under the transaction.

22 It puts too much financial stress on them
23 to have to try to absorb the excess consideration going to
24 Aquila shareholders. That's why I would say it's not --
25 it's not beneficial to -- it's not in the public interest.

1 It's not a fair price in the public interest. To an
2 Aquila shareholder today, it's a fair -- I mean, it's a
3 healthy premium.

4 Q. How many mergers and acquisitions cases
5 have you -- have come through the Commission since you've
6 been employed at the Commission?

7 A. Oh, there's -- I know it's got to be at
8 least in the teens, 20. Not all of them get consummated,
9 so there's probably -- I've probably seen probably 20. In
10 fact, if you count the little ones that come through, it's
11 probably even higher, 30s or 40s.

12 Q. Is the purchase price generally above or
13 below the book value, the net book value of the company?

14 A. It would depend. The timing in -- well,
15 recently, you probably see more below book or negative
16 acquisition adjustments than you have, say, in -- I've
17 been here for over 30 years. You're seeing a lot more
18 sales of utility property at negative acquisition
19 adjustments.

20 Q. In Missouri or elsewhere?

21 A. In Missouri. I don't -- I don't --

22 Q. Can you give me some examples of
23 acquisitions that have had some sort of discount?

24 A. Almost all of the what I call the first
25 generation gas expansion that was done when the -- you had

1 individual -- or, well, a lot of them were individuals,
2 but they were companies that attempted to provide natural
3 gas service in the propane area. Most of it's in south,
4 southern Missouri, some south central. We had a little
5 bit recently up north.

6 Almost all of those have failed in the
7 sense that they were never able to charge rates
8 commensurate with costs, and they have been sold to
9 various entities at less than book values at discounts to
10 book values.

11 Q. If a company sells at a discount from its
12 net book value, does Staff take a position that -- that
13 the rate base of the company has to be reestablished at
14 lower value?

15 A. It would depend on what the condition was
16 for the certificate. If the condition of the certificate
17 was such that the owners bore the burden of making it
18 economic, then in those cases the Staff would argue that
19 the new sales price establishes the rate base because they
20 were never able to charge cost based rates.

21 If a utility is already on a cost -- cost
22 basis where the rate base is already reflected in the cost
23 and the rates are set, then negative acquisition
24 adjustments aren't considered in establishing rates.

25 Q. Has Staff or have you evaluated the

1 purported merger savings alleged by the applicants? The
2 figure that was told earlier was for Missouri
3 jurisdictional customers 222 million in five years in
4 savings, 549 million over ten years. Did you or Staff in
5 general evaluate the totality of those savings, their
6 accuracy, their likelihood of being realized?

7 A. The Staff analysis of the savings initially
8 was at a conceptual level about what is the -- what is the
9 savings here, why is that a savings, that type of
10 question. So we did a lot more -- we did a lot of work at
11 that level, and then the synergy savings were modified
12 from the beginning of this case, I think in April of last
13 year, and as it was subsequently filed, I think their last
14 filing on synergies was in August, where they came up with
15 the set that they're using today, which has a lot more
16 detail drilling down.

17 The Staff didn't go into all of that detail
18 and all those individual line items. We didn't do that.
19 But we did look at it as a macro number and do, you know,
20 some reasonableness tests, especially in the supply chain
21 change.

22 Q. And so how would -- how would your
23 conclusion be formulated? You run some tests, you check
24 some figures, but you don't establish a bottom-up amount
25 of likely savings to be generated from this merger as I

1 understand your testimony; is that correct?

2 A. That's correct.

3 Q. So what is the nature of your conclusion?

4 Are you just saying that the 222 million over five years
5 is unlikely to be achieved? Is that how you conclude with
6 the savings?

7 A. In fact, I'm trying to find which number of
8 the two -- I'm familiar with the 305, which --

9 Q. That's the total company, I think.

10 A. Well, there's two numbers. There's a --
11 there's two types of cost reduction savings, whatever
12 definition's applied. There's a portion that they call
13 utility, which would be generally assigned to KCP&L's
14 Kansas/Missouri operations or Aquila's Missouri
15 operations, and then there's what they called a
16 non-utility savings number. I think it's about the same
17 as the 305. I think it might be 302. And that's related
18 to a lot of the cost that will be in Aquila after the
19 Black Hills sale that was for operations that were sold or
20 nonregulated operations, and there are cost reductions in
21 that category.

22 So I'm familiar with the 305 number and
23 generally what makes that up, but in terms of getting down
24 into the -- all the individual projects and stuff, since
25 we didn't have -- we were looking for like operating

1 agreements between KCP&L and Aquila to define what was
2 really going to take place, and that was not the approach
3 done. The synergies were done at a conceptual level. So
4 we never took the time going through all those estimates--
5 detailed estimates.

6 Q. So are you saying that you-all didn't do
7 the analysis that I guess I'm supposedly asking for here
8 because the proposal was presented to you in the form that
9 it was?

10 A. Well --

11 Q. Did you not receive the sufficient amount
12 of data or was it the way that the transaction was
13 structured, you didn't think it was relevant?

14 A. What you just said, that last one, is
15 once -- once we had become aware that -- that -- that the
16 synergies were coming, almost all the synergies that were
17 at issue were coming from the transaction of combining
18 whatever you want to call the KCP&L/Aquila relationship,
19 which was not being requested for this Commission to
20 approve.

21 We didn't spend -- we didn't spend time
22 going through all the detail of each of their -- of their
23 proposals. But because we had started out on some of them
24 at the very beginning of their April filing, you know, we
25 were knowledgeable about some of those.

1 Q. But to make a finding or make an opinion
2 about whether or not this transaction is detrimental to
3 the public interest, don't you need to have a position,
4 doesn't Staff have to have a position with what it thinks
5 is a likely number in terms of savings that can be
6 realized by two utilities that are adjacent to each other
7 to establish what would be an appropriate price for what
8 rates will reflect after potential savings, if any?

9 Don't you -- doesn't Staff need to come up
10 with some idea of what it thinks is likely to happen if a
11 merger occurs?

12 A. We would need that if we were evaluating a
13 merger or a consolidation or combination, whatever term
14 you want, between KCPL and Aquila. We don't need that
15 number for Great Plains to in essence acquire Aquila.

16 Q. Now, if -- if the merger application had
17 been drafted in the format that you just suggested where
18 Aquila merges with KCP&L rather than merge with Great
19 Plains, would Aquila as it is today still exist as a
20 standalone entity with its own rate structure, or would
21 the Aquila people be folded into KCP&L and there would
22 be -- they'd get the identical rate structure, same set of
23 tariffs? Explain to me how that application would look.

24 A. Okay. Now, there is an -- there was a
25 prior merger request between -- at the time it was called

1 UtiliCorp and KCPL, and they had a structure that they
2 proposed, which that structure would be somewhat akin to
3 what would happen in the proposed -- the proposed
4 transaction where they had -- they were going to form a
5 holding company that would then own KCP&L and UtiliCorp,
6 and the entities would operate as separate entities
7 with -- you know, as things change going forward, they
8 would make proposals to consolidate in future pursuits.

9 Q. So at the time -- Great Plains didn't exist
10 at the time of that merger application?

11 A. That's correct.

12 Q. So you had Kansas City -- Kansas City Power
13 & Light was as high as you got in the -- I mean, it was
14 its own standalone entity without a parent holding
15 company?

16 A. That's correct. And so that -- in that
17 case, they were going to form a holding company to be the
18 joint owner of the two, the two entities, but at that time
19 the proposal was, is the entities would still operate as
20 separate entities, and one of the reasons for that is that
21 they have different rates. Even Aquila will have
22 different rates in Missouri because there is the St. Joe
23 district and there's the -- I call it the MoPub district.
24 I think it's called MPS something.

25 But there's -- there's two districts even

1 in Missouri that have a different rate structure, so you
2 need -- as long as you're going to have those rate
3 structures, you're going to need to have in place an
4 organizational structure that allows you to capture costs
5 so that you can set rates for those different rates,
6 jurisdictions.

7 So you have two in -- you have two at
8 UtiliCorp or Aquila, and you have Missouri rates that have
9 to be established for KCP&L and then you've got Kansas
10 over in Kansas. So that by its very nature means that
11 something has to be done in order to capture data at least
12 that level.

13 Q. Under -- under the scenario where Aquila
14 and KCP&L would jointly file an application to merge, at
15 the conclusion of that case, if approved, would Aquila,
16 the Aquila entity, regardless of its name, would the
17 corporate entity still exist and have its own debt and
18 debt rating?

19 A. I guess it would depend on what was
20 being --

21 Q. Well could it? Could it have its own debt
22 rating?

23 A. Well, I guess yes, if you pay for it,
24 you're going to get your own debt rating. Now, whether
25 that debt rate is going to be independent of the other

1 entities is going to be based on what the rating agency
2 believes is the level of separation.

3 Q. Okay. I understand that. But KCP&L has
4 its own rating and Great Plains has its own rating,
5 correct?

6 A. Yes.

7 Q. So under your argument for how this merger
8 should have been -- should have been structured, if
9 approved, would it be likely or unlikely that Aquila, the
10 new entity as a subsidiary of Great Plains, would it have
11 its own debt rating and issue its own debt? Could it?

12 A. One is it would have its own debt rating.
13 Now, whether it's allowed to issue its own debt or whether
14 that's under the control of Great Plains as an
15 organizational corporate governance, but it could issue
16 debt in its -- I mean, somebody would issue debt under its
17 name. They could do that.

18 Q. Well, if you had an application to merge
19 between Aquila and KCP&L, potentially you'd still have two
20 separate corporate entities acting as affiliates
21 underneath the holding company. Am I correct in that?

22 A. Well, that's one option.

23 Q. That's one option?

24 A. Right

25 Q. Or could you fold all of Aquila into KCP&L

1 and just do away with -- now, would they have to make that
2 assertion to achieve the synergies in your analysis or
3 could they file an application to merge between Aquila and
4 KCP&L and then continue to act as a standalone subsidiary
5 of Great Plains?

6 A. I guess in that last scenario, could they
7 file an application asking to merge, combine part of their
8 operations but still maintain themselves as separate legal
9 entities? Yes.

10 Q. They could?

11 A. (Witness nodded.)

12 Q. So in that instance, Staff would evaluate
13 potential synergy that comes up with an idea what is
14 likely or unlikely in evaluating the overall merger
15 application for the public interest standard?

16 A. Yes. You would look at that as no -- not
17 detrimental to the public interest. You'd look at that
18 combination of what was being proposed and you'd look at
19 synergies and you would also look at the financial impact
20 on the organizations.

21 Q. Okay.

22 A. And you'd look at service.

23 Q. So if they would have structured the
24 application that way, Staff would have done a more in-
25 depth study of what potential synergies would be if they

1 were to have structured in that way?

2 A. Yes, because that would be part of the
3 transaction that you were being asked to approve.

4 Q. Now, in this application, the merger
5 application is between the unregulated parent and the
6 regulated target, but the -- but Aquila will still be a
7 separate division or affiliate under Great Plains but an
8 affiliate with KCP&L, correct?

9 A. Yes, it'll be -- but it's a -- it's its own
10 entity. It's not going to be a division of Great Plains
11 or KCPL.

12 Q. It's not?

13 A. It's going to be a -- an affiliate
14 transaction. It's going to be a sister affiliate to
15 KCP&L. It's going to be wholly owned by Great Plains.
16 And actually --

17 Q. Right. Right. But that's what I thought
18 we -- one option would be if they actually were going to
19 merge with KCP&L, would they not be an affiliate? Would
20 they be a subsidiary of KCP&L?

21 A. Well, if they actually merge into KCP&L --

22 Q. In the way that you think is necessary to
23 achieve synergies, what would be the structure of the
24 corporate entity following the merger?

25 A. Well, in terms of what you said, what I'm

1 saying to achieve synergies, I mean, you can achieve
2 synergies by entering into joint operating and ownership
3 agreements between the two entities. Right now, I mean,
4 we do it on the generating plants and they don't even --
5 you know, they still have separate legal entities. They
6 just maintain their legal identity and they do operations
7 jointly under those agreements. They could do that, but
8 that would have really nothing to do with the merger of
9 Great Plains acquiring Aquila. I mean, that's just a
10 separate option they can do now.

11 Q. Well, in the context of a merger, though,
12 what would they have to allege to, in your opinion, to be
13 able to count the savings?

14 A. Well, if they were going to merge -- if
15 KCPL and Aquila were going to enter into some arrangement
16 to try to merge or transfer some of their -- their
17 operations to one entity to another, they would first
18 define the nature of the transaction of what they want to
19 merge and what they're not going to merge.

20 Right now my understanding is they do not
21 intend to do joint dispatch. They intend to keep that
22 function separate within KCP&L and Aquila. But other than
23 that, I think everything else is being contemplated to be
24 consolidated operationally. So then what they'd do is put
25 together what -- what exactly is going to be the

1 framework, the operating agreements, what assets are going
2 to be used in what way, who's going to be responsible for
3 additional assets, because whatever -- it's not a status
4 quo.

5 Systems are going to have to have -- and so
6 you're going to have to identify of additional assets,
7 who's going to be responsible. Who's going to own those?
8 Or are they going to be assigned back and forth so you
9 know how to keep the books separate for the different
10 legal entities.

11 You'd look at all of that transaction.
12 You'd say, okay, what -- what -- what impact do we believe
13 that would have? And the threshold you'd have is if it's
14 not going to be detrimental, you would recommend its
15 approval.

16 Q. Well, I'm following that. I'm still
17 struggling. What would the company look like under your
18 picture of a merger application, what you're suggesting
19 should have happened and did not happen here? What would
20 Great Plains and KCP&L look like after the transaction if
21 it were approved?

22 A. Well, Great Plains is always -- under
23 either scenario is always the 100 percent owner of Aquila.

24 Q. Right.

25 A. And under the idea that you want to keep

1 Aquila and KCP&L as separate corporate entities, they'll
2 still be separate corporate entities. You will have
3 either by operating agreements --

4 Q. Would they be sister affiliates?

5 A. Yes.

6 Q. They would, under your scenario?

7 A. Yes.

8 Q. Now, they're still going to be sister
9 affiliates in the merger application that they proposed in
10 this case, will they not?

11 A. Yes.

12 Q. So the corporate structure is going to be
13 the same under your analysis or your scenario of a merger
14 application as well as the merger application filed by the
15 joint applicants? They could be sister affiliates in both
16 instances, right?

17 A. Yes. Yes. Yes.

18 Q. So the end result, they would look the
19 same, but I need you to further explain to me, since the
20 result is going to be the same, why the means to get there
21 causes a different analysis in terms of synergies.

22 A. Because the first baseline is in essence
23 that they're sister affiliates, sister corporate entities,
24 but they still operate individually, operate separate and
25 distinct from each other. That's the baseline.

1 And to the extent that that's not a model
2 that you want and you want to take service centers, call
3 centers and that kind of stuff and you want to create and
4 make them operate as one, then you would define that and
5 define who's going to do what and where are the employees
6 going to be, where are the assets going to be, and then
7 you would look at what result that's going to have. Now,
8 that's a -- that's a hybrid of the first model where they
9 just operate as separate entities as they are right now.

10 Q. Well, with the existence of a holding
11 company, wouldn't a cost allocation manual identify
12 potential savings and how costs would be divvied up for
13 common costs, common services, common portions of the
14 business, like HR, personnel, customer relations, that
15 sort of thing? And can't that be done in the way this
16 merger application was filed?

17 A. The cost allocation manual would handle
18 standard corporate governance, you know, common board,
19 that kind of thing. Now, when you start talking about
20 trying to commingle service centers, call centers,
21 employee groups and stuff like that, you're going to
22 need -- to keep -- to know where the cost and all that
23 stuff goes and who the responsibility is, you're going to
24 need a defined operating or ownership agreement to define
25 who's going to be responsible for what before you can do

1 any kind of cost assignment or allocations.

2 Q. Through some sort of operating agreement?

3 A. Right.

4 Q. And those -- you're saying that there is
5 no -- none of that exists right now?

6 A. No. I mean, not -- I know we've -- we've
7 done discovery and tried to find it, and they do not
8 exist, unless they've been drafted since the last time we
9 asked the question.

10 Q. And you absolutely need documents such as
11 that to measure potential savings, synergy savings?

12 A. I would say so, because that actually is the
13 foundation that defines the transaction, how you're going
14 to operate, of which then you look at and say, okay, if we
15 do that versus what we're doing now, what is going to be
16 the result? And usually in the process of forming those
17 operating agreements, you sit down and define the specific
18 obligations for KCP&L and for Aquila, and from that, in
19 fact, a lot of times when you actually do that, you're
20 actually putting numbers together to look at what impact
21 that has on us because that dictates what you put in as
22 how you're going to share costs.

23 Q. In Case No. EM-2000-292, the UtiliCorp
24 /St. Joe Light & Power case, are you familiar with the
25 testimony and the process involved in that case?

1 A. Yes.

2 Q. Was that case filed in a manner that would
3 allow for a measurement of proposed or alleged synergy
4 savings?

5 A. I know in the discussions that took place
6 in the case, and even today, Aquila still uses it. We had
7 a discussion how to address this merger synergy savings
8 deal, which the answer there is what you do is you
9 establish post merger targets that you say, okay, I'm not
10 going to worry about whether the number is caused by
11 merger synergy savings or real savings or productivity,
12 but everybody will be willing to accept this number as
13 being better than if we go -- if we go standalone.

14 And then once you get that agreement, those
15 targets then become your benchmark going forward. It's
16 kind of like a -- it's like a incentive plan. And then
17 from your targets going forward, you define who gets to
18 keep it, or they mentioned the UE/CIPS merger. They had
19 a -- a -- an earnings grid, and if earnings were at a
20 certain level, had to give back credits.

21 It's the same principle. You set a target
22 that everybody's willing to accept post merger, and then
23 you agree on deviations, how you're going to treat
24 deviations, and you don't get into the argument of saying
25 how much of that is caused by merger savings versus how

1 much is caused by just normal attrition or productivity.

2 Q. And in that UtiliCorp/St. Joe case, were
3 benchmarks established or targets established?

4 A. No. The company had that as part of --
5 they had a regulatory plan, and I think there was a
6 moratorium that they had proposed, and -- and the
7 Commission came out with its order approving it but
8 deferred those issues, and then in the subsequent cases,
9 because they didn't take the five year moratorium --

10 Q. Hang on. Before you go on, but Staff
11 didn't take a position in setting benchmarks or targets
12 with regard to savings in the St. Joe/UtiliCorp case?

13 A. We never got to an agreement on a -- a
14 sharing grid or --

15 Q. Didn't Staff file testimony that would
16 establish what it thought was likely in terms of synergy
17 savings in that scenario?

18 A. I don't -- I don't recall that, but they
19 may have. I know there was testimony regarding the
20 probability that there would be synergies or savings in
21 common A and G, administrative and general, I'm sorry,
22 costs.

23 Q. Was that transaction structured in a way
24 that would allow for synergies, in your opinion? Unlike
25 this one, was it -- was it structured in an appropriate

1 manner, the merger application?

2 A. I'd say yes, because St. Joe and --

3 Q. I mean, it was a standalone entity, I'm
4 assuming, and Aquila --

5 A. It was going to be absorbed into Aquila, so
6 there's --

7 Q. And UtiliCorp is just -- it's just one
8 entity, it doesn't have all these separate corporate
9 entities underneath, that they're operating divisions as I
10 recall?

11 A. That's what I mean. So you didn't have the
12 issue that St. -- St. Joe was just absorbed into Aquila
13 and just became a division.

14 Q. But even in that instance you never got to
15 the point of filing testimony or -- I say you, but Staff
16 never got to the point of filing testimony identifying
17 what it thought were likely synergy savings?

18 A. I think -- I know in terms of the work, I
19 remember Mr. Traxler spent considerable time looking at
20 the potential of benefits in reduction of administrative
21 and general costs. Now, I don't recall his testimony, so
22 I can't tell you what ended up in testimony, but I do
23 recall the discussions.

24 Q. Did Staff -- was Staff's position in that
25 case in support or opposed to the merger?

1 A. It was -- well, it was opposed to the
2 merger as proposed. It was basically opposed to the
3 regulatory plan conditions and suggested to the Commission
4 that it not adopt the regulatory plan, and as I recall the
5 outcome was the Commission did not accept the regulatory
6 plan, but the merger still went through.

7 Q. They didn't accept the company's proposal
8 for a regulatory plan or Staff's proposal for a regulatory
9 plan?

10 A. I don't think the Staff actually had an
11 independent. I think the Staff filed testimony against
12 adoption of the company's regulatory plan, and the merger
13 was approved with the Commission decision that they
14 weren't going to adopt --

15 Q. And they punted and deferred and that led
16 to the lawsuit?

17 A. Yes.

18 Q. Okay. So was Staff's position that if the
19 regulatory plan was not included in the Commission's
20 order, that it would support the merger? There are
21 different ways to draft this testimony, but --

22 A. I say in default, I mean, in default,
23 that's what we said what we are opposed to, and the
24 Commission agreed. I mean, I think we addressed it in the
25 fact that we said we were opposed to the regulatory plan.

1 I don't want to tell you I'm familiar enough with the
2 testimony that says that we're supportive of a merger.
3 I think we just took the option that we were opposed to
4 the regulatory plan and proposed to the Commission not to
5 adopt the regulatory plan.

6 I think at the time we had indications from
7 the company that if they didn't get their regulatory plan,
8 they weren't going to have the merger. So I don't want to
9 portray that the Staff thought that by opposing the
10 regulatory plan you were still going to get a merger
11 because I don't think we ever had that representation.

12 Now, after the Commission's order comes
13 out, the company decided to go forward, which I think the
14 same thing happened at Empire. They did not make that
15 decision to go forward.

16 Q. Is there a dollar amount in synergy savings
17 that if the companies, the applicants proved up beyond a
18 reasonable doubt that would exist conclusively that would
19 justify the merger application in this case?

20 A. Are you talking about the merger as
21 proposed or this merger that would also include merger or
22 consolidation of KCP&L and Aquila?

23 Q. Yes.

24 A. Possibly.

25 Q. So if -- I mean, there is a point at which

1 if you can conclusively identify synergy savings, it makes
2 sense?

3 A. Yeah. In fact, I'll say yes, in fact, it's
4 critical, given the financial situations of those
5 utilities and their construction program that it has to be
6 positive because, you know, they have significant
7 construction requirements going on now, so they have
8 capital needs, so you would not want any endeavor going on
9 that would have a negative consequence on their financial
10 situation.

11 Q. What is the target date for the subject
12 infrastructure to be in place used and useful and in
13 operation for the infrastructure included within the
14 comprehensive energy plan, CEP?

15 A. What's left of it and the CEP regulatory
16 plan is the environmental upgrades to Iatan 1, and I
17 believe in the regulatory plan it had an expected date of
18 late this year in the regulatory plan. Now, I'm giving
19 you what's in the plan. That's being reviewed now to see
20 what it'll actually do. The regulatory plan also has the
21 building of Iatan 2, which was expected to be in service
22 on or before May 31st of 2010, and then there's some other
23 things in the regulatory plan that we know now are not
24 going to be done.

25 Q. The wind, is that one?

1 A. Well, the second wind was optional.
2 There's a debate between the parties. The second one was
3 optional depending on their study to see if it justified,
4 and there is a study and the company decided not to go
5 forward. So that's the wind. Now, my understanding is
6 from the company's discussions it's still in the que and
7 may pop out at a later date.

8 Q. I understand.

9 A. And then Iatan -- the Lacine 1, only the
10 SCR was done. The scrubber and baghouse for Lacine 1 was
11 deferred out of the first. It's not going to be done in
12 the phase -- the first -- under the CEP. So unless
13 there's an extension, it wouldn't be covered.

14 Q. But the bulk -- the bulk of the dollars in
15 the CEP are associated with Iatan 2; is that a fair
16 statement?

17 A. That was -- that's -- well, Iatan 2 was the
18 largest portion of it, yes.

19 Q. So -- and that -- that is -- the target
20 date for being used and useful would be May 31st, 2010?

21 A. That was then. That's --

22 Q. It's not now?

23 A. I'm not trying to represent that currently
24 those dates aren't subject to not being the same.

25 Q. All right. Well, assume for me that we're

1 firm on the end of May 2010. If we were talking about
2 this merger application in June of 2010, would Staff have
3 a different position?

4 A. Well, assuming everything is the same as it
5 is today, probably not in the sense that you still will be
6 in a major construction program because you have to
7 address the environmental for Lacine 2. You're now going
8 to have the deferral of the rest of the environmental for
9 Lacine 1, what you're going to do about that. And we are
10 then -- we're supposed to be addressing the Monrose
11 station and to figure out and -- what we're going to do
12 about Montrose, whether we're going to build, eliminate,
13 retrofit.

14 So in -- well, in fact, one of the testi --
15 I know in that new testimony filed in February, Mr. Cline
16 has schedules that actually gives the construction
17 expenditures, so you can see the expenditures after 2010,
18 and there are significant construction expenditures after
19 2010.

20 Q. In the sheet or the exhibit that was passed
21 out by Mr. Zobrist, there are a number of merger cases
22 that are listed, Western Resources/Southern Union, Union
23 Electric/CIPS, Western Resources/KCP&L. There's a
24 Missouri American Water Company case. Can you give me an
25 example of where Staff has recommended approval of a

1 merger application from that group, if you recall?

2 A. I know the Western Resources/KCP&L -- well,
3 when you say recommend approval, there were agreements.
4 They were stips.

5 Q. They were all agreements?

6 A. They were stips, so I don't --

7 Q. Tell me which ones were stips where -- that
8 approved the merger.

9 A. I know the -- in fact, I'm trying to figure
10 out one that went to hearing. You asked me that -- you're
11 talking about this Schedule 54, the second page?

12 Q. Frankly, I don't have a document. This was
13 off of Oligschlaeger's case list. That's what I was
14 looking off of, and Mr. Zobrist went through. If there's
15 another one --

16 MR. ZOBRIST: Commissioner, I think that is
17 Exhibit 54, a three-page document.

18 THE WITNESS: I know the Western Resources/
19 KCP&L was -- was a stip. The EM-96-149 Union Electric
20 Company, which is the -- what they referred to earlier as
21 UE and CIPS, that was a stipulation. GM-94-40, Western
22 Resources and Southern Union, that was a stipulation. I
23 think that's all that's on that page.

24 The Missouri American, I believe that's a
25 stip, but I'm not as sure about that as I am the other

1 ones. I don't recall being -- I don't usually get many
2 questions about water companies. So I don't -- I'm not
3 sure, but I believe it's a stip.

4 Q. Well, in that case, let me ask the question
5 this way. Aside from the UtiliCorp/St. Joe Light & Power
6 case and this one, are these the only merger cases that
7 Staff has either not come to an agreement with the parties
8 or made some recommendation that would authorize a merger
9 or would suggest approval of a merger?

10 A. That comes to my mind today, well, the
11 Empire, Empire/UtiliCorp was opposed. That went to a
12 hearing. That's right. So when you talk about UtiliCorp
13 and St. Joe, at the same time they were trying to acquire
14 Empire, so there's two cases there. That one went to
15 hearing as well. That would have been covered by a
16 Stipulation & Agreement. And then this case, yeah, I -- I
17 cannot recall.

18 Oh, the pipeline, when they were -- when
19 Aquila or UtiliCorp was selling what is Missouri Pipeline
20 Company and Missouri Gas Company to Gateway, that was
21 opposed. Merger, sale, whatever you call it, that was
22 opposed. That went to hearing. I know Staff opposed
23 that. Those are the ones that come to mind.

24 Q. If the merger application would have been
25 filed in the manner that your report suggests would have

1 been more appropriate, meaning a merger between Aquila and
2 KCP&L rather than Aquila and Great Plains, all other facts
3 being equal, would that change Staff's position or do you
4 know?

5 A. I'd have to say I don't know. And your
6 question, it's like we evaluate what's filed, so I don't
7 know that we -- we had a preferred -- I guess -- I don't
8 know that Staff did. I know, generally speaking, the
9 prior UtiliCorp/KCP&L deal where the entities are allowed
10 to operate under new ownership and then you gradually do
11 the combinations and stuff after the fact, it's probably
12 -- from my experience is probably a preferred model
13 because the risk of operational and service quality issues
14 is much less.

15 So it's easier to get to the no detriment
16 standard when you're not making a lot of changes right at
17 the same time at the merger. In fact, a lot of these are
18 done with that idea, that there wasn't going to be a big
19 disruption in the way the utilities were functioning after
20 the merger so that service quality is pretty much what it
21 was, you know, what it was the day before is going to be
22 the day after.

23 Q. Has Staff computed -- and I don't think
24 that it has, but my memory of the report may not be
25 accurate. Has Staff quantified any potential synergies

1 that arise specifically because of the geographic location
2 of the two service territories, meaning that they're
3 adjacent to each other?

4 A. You're talking about combining based on
5 combining the operations to serve the overlapping service
6 territory?

7 Q. Yes.

8 A. No. You'd need to know -- at the same time
9 you do that, you would have to do -- and companies do that
10 within their own service territory. I mean, they make
11 decisions on how they're going to do, you know, their
12 existing service territory. You would have to do studies
13 as to response time if you want to move a service center.
14 You have to do -- you have to tie the service quality
15 impacts into it at the same time you make those decisions
16 on how you're going to serve a given area.

17 Q. Let me ask you a question this way. In
18 your opinion, is there a way to achieve a merger such as
19 this that would permit Staff to review potential synergy
20 savings while also permitting Aquila to retain its own
21 debt rating or to have some separation between the
22 entities? Does that make any sense?

23 A. No.

24 Q. Doesn't make any sense. Thank you for your
25 honesty.

1 Do you believe that the merger of these
2 entities, all things being equal, is better, worse or
3 inconsequential as if we were dealing with a merger of a
4 utility from California or Texas?

5 A. And when you say merger of these entities,
6 are you saying KCP&L and Aquila?

7 Q. Well, answer KCPL and Aquila and then give
8 me a separate answer for Aquila and Great Plains.

9 A. I think that you're using like a baseline
10 rule of thumb. As I said when Mr. Zobrist was asking me,
11 I think there's an advantage in having people familiar
12 with the region and the area already in terms of
13 operational.

14 I think there's advantage to having that as
15 an owner than it is to have a new owner, well, or a new
16 management, 'cause if you keep -- if the management is the
17 same, you don't have to deal with this, but if you're
18 going to bring in a new owner, you're going to bring in
19 new managers from out of state, then I think you have that
20 problem.

21 But that was more of a factor, say, maybe
22 five -- or probably longer than that now, when most of the
23 utilities were managed by people who had come up through
24 their ranks and had been here. A lot of our utilities --
25 in fact, KCP&L has a lot of management that came from the

1 outside that's not from here. So you don't get quite the
2 same advantage that you -- it's not the same inherent
3 advantage that it used to be.

4 Q. Is Staff able to identify or quantify an
5 amount in its analysis associated with those potential
6 benefits from having a locally owned entity that is
7 adjacent in footprint the same -- under the same
8 regulatory regime, headquarters being close by? Are you
9 able to quantify an amount that that -- that would offset
10 potential detriments to the transaction?

11 A. Well, I guess I'll say it this way. I
12 think there's a conceptual framework, in fact, especially
13 for Kansas City because I know I've gotten it, well,
14 probably five, six, seven years ago, that the Kansas City
15 market should be consolidated because I think you have
16 five electric companies providing that -- that -- that
17 metropolitan blow, and that there's efficiencies to be
18 gained from having one supplier do that. So if you take
19 that model, yes.

20 Now, the numbers that will come will come
21 up to the specifics of how you're actually going to
22 combine and -- and do this consolidation, and in practice,
23 depending on how you go about it, you can negate that
24 advantage and actually make it worse, you know, if the
25 cultures clash, you get employees, you know, we see more

1 and more of that.

2 Q. That can happen with any entity. I mean, I
3 understand that. I understand that. And so -- but it's
4 your testimony that the detriments still outweigh that
5 potential conventional wisdom of achieving efficiencies
6 because of being adjacent?

7 A. And the fact that that's not the
8 transaction before this Commission.

9 COMMISSIONER CLAYTON: Okay. I think I'll
10 stop there and defer questions for another day. Thanks.

11 JUDGE STEARLEY: Okay, Commissioner
12 Clayton. Commissioner Murray, I believe you came in after
13 Commissioner Clayton's questions, do you have any
14 questions for Mr. Schallenberg?

15 COMMISSIONER MURRAY: I did just come late
16 and I apologize for that. I just have a few questions.
17 Thank you.

18 QUESTIONS BY COMMISSIONER MURRAY:

19 Q. Mr. Schallenberg, I'm trying to get my arms
20 around Staff's position, and first of all, is it accurate
21 that Staff really made no analysis of the alleged
22 synergies?

23 A. No.

24 Q. That's not accurate?

25 A. That's not accurate.

1 Q. Well, Staff's position is, though, that
2 this proposed transaction is not one in which the
3 synergies between KCP&L and Aquila can be considered, is
4 it not?

5 A. Well, it's not in the proposal that's in
6 the application. That's -- that's not the -- that's not
7 the transaction or the merger, whatever you call the thing
8 before you for approval. KCPL and Aquila combination is
9 not part of that transaction.

10 Q. And that is where the alleged synergies
11 arise, is it not?

12 A. That's where the lion's share of the
13 synergies are -- are alleged to come from.

14 Q. So did you do an analysis of those
15 synergies?

16 A. Yes.

17 Q. I thought I heard you talking to
18 Commissioner Clayton saying that you really didn't run the
19 numbers, you really didn't look at the calculations, and I
20 can -- and I will admit I came in during the middle of
21 that questioning, but what did you actually say about what
22 Staff looked at?

23 A. The question I had is, did we go down to
24 the detail and check every one of the -- I think we used
25 the term bottom-up or something like that. We did not do

1 that.

2 Now, did we look at the synergies in the
3 overall formation of those and the numbers in an aggregate
4 level? Yes, we did that. In fact, we played a role in
5 the modification of the synergy estimate that they first
6 had when they filed to the one they modified, and I think
7 they filed their last one in August. So we did -- I
8 thought your question was did we do any work, and that's
9 why I said we did. We did not do a go down and look at
10 every proposal, every project, look at that, and then try
11 to measure the dollars and take it up through their
12 system. We did not do that.

13 Q. In your testimony, page 5, lines 4 through
14 6, you say, the picture depicted by the joint applicants
15 is ameliorated by the assertion by the joint applicants of
16 savings that are outside the scope of the proposed
17 transaction. Are you saying that every synergy, every
18 savings that is claimed is outside the scope of the
19 proposed transaction?

20 A. I'm saying almost all. There would be
21 some -- there would be some synergies from what I refer to
22 as the Gregory/Aquila merger to the extent that whatever
23 our allocated share will be of the Great Plains management
24 that they'll assert, in comparison the top management
25 compared to the management that they'll replace by virtue

1 of that merger, there would be some potential for a
2 savings.

3 But you have to do some calculations as to
4 how much was Missouri presently paying for the Aquila
5 management and compare it to the -- our allocated cost.

6 Q. All right. Now, you talked about a -- you
7 said something about probably a preferred model is where
8 the entities will function after the merger like they did
9 before the merger, and then later begin integrating the
10 two entities.

11 Now, if this were structured as Staff would
12 prefer it, and I heard Commissioner Clayton asking you
13 those questions, and I really did not gain much clarity
14 from your answers as to how you would want it proposed to
15 be what Staff would consider an acceptable model where the
16 savings between KCP&L and Aquila would be within the scope
17 of the proposed transaction. Could you go through for me
18 how for Staff it would have to be structured to be an
19 acceptable proposal?

20 A. Well, given what's -- when you say
21 acceptable, we review what -- what is presented. I mean,
22 we don't -- they don't -- and especially on these deals,
23 they don't come in and ask us, you know, what is -- and so
24 we just look at the transaction and we look at the cost
25 and the --

1 Q. Let me clarify what I mean. Apparently the
2 fact that it is a proposal to merge Aquila with Great
3 Plains, with a subsidiary of Great Plains but then combine
4 the operations of Aquila with KCP&L following that merger,
5 with savings resulting from that entire process, my
6 understanding of Staff's position is that that is not an
7 acceptable model for us to consider those savings.

8 A. It's not -- it's not the transaction that's
9 before you for your approval.

10 Q. Now, what kind of transaction would have to
11 be before us before we could look at the savings between
12 that would be created by the combination of operations
13 that is proposed here between KCP&L and Aquila?

14 A. You would need at a minimum the operating
15 agreements and ownership agreements that would be the
16 basis of the combination and integration, merger, whatever
17 is really being proposed between KCP&L and Aquila. So you
18 would have an understanding of the respective legal
19 entities' obligations, responsibilities.

20 Q. Now, earlier there was talk, I believe it
21 was in one of the opening statements, about a cost
22 allocation model being the -- the cost allocation manual,
23 I mean, being the -- the document or the method by which
24 we would determine that each entity was allocating costs
25 and responsibilities appropriately.

1 It's your position that a cost allocation
2 manual is not -- would not accomplish the same thing as an
3 operations agreement presented at the time of the merger
4 proposal; is that accurate?

5 A. The cost allocation manual is not a -- it
6 uses the operating agreements to know how to assign what
7 transactions it's assigning costs for. So it's -- it's
8 designed, unless you're doing it just inner-division or
9 just within the same entity, but when you're crossing
10 between legal entities, the cost allocation manual would
11 need to know the nature and the scope of the transaction
12 so it knew what costs to capture and then, based on the
13 nature of the activities, what's the appropriate way to
14 assign those costs, because you have to give instruction
15 to employees and to the cash management group to know how
16 to code expenditures or to assign time.

17 Q. I keep going back to what you said about
18 probably a preferred model is where the entities will
19 function after the merger like they did before the merger
20 and then later begin integrating the two entities. If, in
21 fact, integration of the two would significantly reduce
22 the cost or produce savings, why would it be better to
23 maintain the entities just like they were before the
24 merger for a period of time?

25 A. Well, the more aggressive you are in terms

1 of integrating operations and functions, and especially
2 when you do a lot of activity at one time, the greater the
3 risk that in that process you will have service related
4 problems is greater.

5 And so when you're looking at -- because
6 when you do cost, you also have to look at service. We've
7 seen, for example, ideas to cut down in terms of the call
8 center, the number of people manning at call centers, and
9 you can reduce their cost, but you also have corresponding
10 reduction in service quality.

11 So you have to balance. You have to look
12 at both at the same time when you're trying to manage
13 cost, look at the impact on service quality.

14 Q. So is there some magic number about how
15 long it should take to integrate two entities?

16 A. No. I mean, the answer is no. It would
17 depend on the familiarity of the work force and the
18 commonality of the functions being integrated. To the
19 extent that both entities' work forces already are
20 knowledgeable or pretty common, know how to do the other
21 side's work, then -- and the assets that are being used or
22 the information that's being used is pretty common to
23 both, then that would allow you to integrate successfully
24 much sooner than if the work forces are -- do a lot of
25 separate work or have a separate knowledge of how they do

1 their work, because it takes time for people to learn that
2 to be successful in integration.

3 Plus you also have a cultural issue with
4 just how the employees feel about the integration, too.
5 If you get a lot of employee resistance, integration will
6 be much more difficult.

7 Q. Now, in terms of what you have said about
8 meeting an operational agreement between KCP&L and Aquila,
9 if there were such an agreement, and this application were
10 structured as it is, would Staff have done a more thorough
11 analysis of the synergies to determine whether Staff would
12 recommend approval or would Staff still have opposition?

13 A. In your question, are you also assuming the
14 Commission's asked to approve the integration,
15 consolidation of KCP&L and Aquila?

16 Q. That wasn't -- I didn't hear that as part
17 of what you said was missing.

18 A. Well, I mean, if the Commission's being
19 asked to approve it, the Commission's going to say yes or
20 no to it, then our evaluation would have been -- would
21 have been as detailed as it takes to come to a conclusion
22 regarding that transaction. To the extent that they exist
23 and there's a decision that they don't need the
24 Commission's approval, then that would have been the basis
25 that we would have started from to look at the -- at the

1 result of that.

2 But that's an independent transaction from
3 GPE just becoming the owner of Aquila because you can
4 become the owner of Aquila and not do the integration, or
5 you can do the -- you can become the owner of Aquila and
6 do the integration and those are separate items.

7 Q. So if GPE were just proposing to become the
8 owner of Aquila and not make any operational combination
9 with KCP&L, would Staff have recommended approval?

10 A. Of this proposed transaction?

11 Q. Yes, without any proposal for combining
12 operations.

13 A. But with the proposal to add transaction
14 cost, cost of -- let me -- with no other conditions, no
15 other request for transaction, transition or anything
16 else?

17 Q. Well, obviously the synergies would be much
18 different if that was the proposal?

19 A. Right.

20 Q. So I understand why you can't answer that
21 question because you don't know what the synergies would
22 have been and you don't know what would have been being
23 proposed for inclusion of rates and that kind of thing,
24 but --

25 A. But, yeah, there is nothing inherently

1 wrong with the basic proposition that GPE becomes the
2 owner of Aquila and that that can't be accepted. I mean,
3 it's the underlying conditions and the requirements that
4 come along with that transfer that you have to look at to
5 determine whether that -- you know, you would recommend
6 approval on the basis that it's not detrimental to the
7 public interest or you would reject it or recommend
8 rejection on the basis that it is.

9 COMMISSIONER MURRAY: Okay. I think that's
10 all. Thank you.

11 JUDGE STEARLEY: All right. Recross based
12 on questions from the Bench, beginning with Public
13 Counsel?

14 MR. MILLS: Yes, thank you.

15 RECROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. MILLS:

16 Q. Going back to one of the first questions
17 you got from Commissioner Clayton, was it your
18 understanding of Mr. Dittmer's testimony that he said that
19 the acquisition price was reasonable?

20 A. Are you asking me about his filed
21 testimony?

22 Q. Either his filed testimony or his testimony
23 on the stand today.

24 A. Yes. I thought he said -- I thought he
25 said that the purchase price was reasonable.

1 Q. In an absolute sense or a relative sense?

2 A. In a relative sense.

3 Q. Now, you've had -- you've had a bunch of
4 questions that sort of refer to the concept of Aquila as a
5 standalone entity either with or without this merger. Can
6 you define for me how you use the term standalone entity?

7 A. I use standalone, would be, is Aquila
8 operating as it is today.

9 Q. Now, given that, if this transaction is
10 approved as the joint applicants want it to be approved,
11 that Aquila will have no employees, will Aquila be able to
12 be a standalone entity post approval?

13 A. It can in the sense that it will now need
14 an agreement. It's kind of like the old Quanta
15 arrangements where the employees are shipped out to
16 another entity and then you contract to have them provide
17 services to you. So you're actually making the entire
18 work force, you're replacing it with an outside vendor to
19 provide those services to the utility. And since I think
20 under the current -- we have not -- we don't have a
21 precedent that would say that employees are assets that
22 can't be transferred like that.

23 Q. Now, other than small water and sewer
24 companies, do you know of any utilities in Missouri that
25 have no employees?

1 A. Are you excluding telephone, too?

2 Q. No, I hadn't.

3 A. I can see in some of these entities that
4 are CLECs and those, in fact, I would expect most of those
5 don't have employees. In the electric business, gas, you
6 know, Missouri American, they all have employees, but
7 there are some --

8 Q. Do you know of any electric utilities
9 anywhere that have no employees?

10 A. Well, there's none that I know of, but I
11 don't know every electric utility that there is.

12 Q. Now, you were -- you were asked some
13 questions about debt ratings and whether debt ratings of
14 different subsidiaries and parents may be kept separately.
15 Once Strategic -- assume -- assume for the purpose of this
16 question that Strategic Energy is sold. Once that
17 transaction closes, will KCPL and GPE's debt rating be
18 essentially equivalent?

19 A. I know they're close. I can't recall right
20 now. There's the letters that will tell you if they're
21 exactly the same or they're just one notch separate.

22 Q. And do you anticipate that that will --
23 that that separation, if there is one, will -- maybe will
24 continue after Strategic Energy is sold?

25 A. Is your question will Great Plains and

1 KCP&L still have separate debt ratings?

2 Q. Well, not will they be separate, but will
3 the ratings be different?

4 A. They could be. Until you get a new rating,
5 you don't know that just because there's something
6 positive or negative that happened, whether they're going
7 to change your rating or not. You don't have any
8 certainty what the rating agency is going to do.

9 Q. Once Strategic Energy is sold, what other
10 assets will GPE own other than KCP&L?

11 A. I know there's nothing -- nothing overly
12 significant, but there are reported some individual
13 entities in their affiliate transactions reports other
14 than KCP&L.

15 Q. Now, in response to some questions by
16 Commissioner Clayton, you referred to Aquila's sale of a
17 couple of pipelines. Do you recall that?

18 A. Yes. It was UtiliCorp at the time, but I
19 remember.

20 Q. Right. And I believe you pointed that out
21 as one of the few merger proposals that you're aware of
22 that Staff has opposed in the recent past; is that
23 correct?

24 A. Well, we opposed it. I thought the
25 question was went to hearing, but we were in opposition of

1 it, yes.

2 Q. And from -- from your point of view, has
3 that transaction worked out well, the new owners of those
4 pipelines?

5 A. Well, I think there's been -- I think
6 there's been a lot of difficulties with them. When you
7 say new owners, my understanding is that there's been a
8 change in ownership since that sale, and I don't know that
9 we have enough interaction with the newest owners to know
10 their -- their role in the operation.

11 Q. And now with respect to some discussion
12 that you had with Commissioner Murray, and perhaps I
13 misunderstood the question, does Staff have a preferred
14 model for an acquisition of another utility in Missouri?

15 A. They're using the term -- the questions
16 today are preferred. I think the way the industry refers
17 to it is generic.

18 Q. Okay.

19 A. And what that is, there's discussion about
20 after this case of going back and revisiting that, but the
21 generic is the -- the structure of an application and the
22 contents that -- that generally meet the no detriment
23 standard, and then you only have to examine the specific
24 facts to see if it applies in that case or justify any
25 deviation from that.

1 Q. And by characterizing that as a preferred
2 mode, you're not intending to convey to utilities that
3 Staff has some sort of prerogative over utilities on how
4 they should structure merger applications?

5 A. No. In fact, when I use the term -- the
6 way the term generic is referred to today is if the
7 transaction is along those lines, given past precedence,
8 usually you can get a Stipulation & Agreement and get your
9 application processed much quicker. Your chances of going
10 to a contested case are much less if you follow that. But
11 I don't -- that's the Staff. That's just the past
12 practice to date.

13 MR. MILLS: Thank you. That's all the
14 questions I have.

15 JUDGE STEARLEY: Cross-examination by Ag
16 Processing?

17 MR. CONRAD: I do have a few, Judge. I'll
18 try to, in view of the hour, to move those along.

19 RE CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. CONRAD:

20 Q. Mr. Schallenberg, in response, I believe,
21 to questions from possibly Commissioner Murray but
22 certainly from Commissioner Clayton, you talked about the
23 existence of a separate Aquila and a separate KCPL. Do
24 you recall that?

25 A. Yes.

1 Q. Now, were you here during testimony -- you
2 may or may not have been in the room, may have been
3 listening, but did you recall the testimony of Mr. Giles,
4 I believe possibly on Tuesday, and some of the other joint
5 applicant witnesses later that day to the effect that
6 Aquila after closure of this -- of this package as the
7 joint applicants at least conceive of it will cease to
8 exist?

9 A. I have not heard or been here for any
10 testimony in these proceedings except for Mr. Dittmer, and
11 I haven't been listening. I've been doing other things.

12 JUDGE STEARLEY: We seem to have picked up
13 an additional participant to our hearing today. I'm going
14 to suggest that we take a few moment break until I figure
15 out what our IT department is doing.

16 (AN OFF-THE-RECORD DISCUSSION WAS HELD.)

17 JUDGE STEARLEY: We are back on the record.
18 Sorry for the interruption. Mr. Mills, I believe you were
19 questioning Mr. Schallenberg.

20 MR. MILLS: No. I had finished.

21 JUDGE STEARLEY: I was attempting to move
22 on to Ag Processing.

23 BY MR. CONRAD:

24 Q. And I had posed a question which the
25 witness had not heard some of the background for, so let

1 me move on from that.

2 Commissioner Clayton asked you about, I
3 think about the EM-2000-0292 case, which was the merger,
4 acquisition, however you want to phrase it, by UtiliCorp
5 United of St. Joe Light & Power. Do you recall that
6 discussion?

7 A. Yes.

8 Q. Am I correct, Mr. Schallenberg, that that
9 acquisition/merger was approved despite the negative
10 recommendation of Staff in that case?

11 A. It was approved overall, but I don't
12 believe the regulatory plan as proposed was approved as
13 proposed.

14 Q. Do you have before you, admittedly it's the
15 segment, Exhibit 35?

16 A. Yes, I do.

17 Q. Would you look at what is the second page
18 of that packet? Actually, it is page 9, and just
19 recognizing that it begins with an answer and not a
20 question for Mr. Oligschlaeger, there's reference there,
21 Staff opposes this plan. Is that the regulatory plan
22 you're talking about there?

23 A. Yes.

24 Q. And recommends the Commission reject it in
25 its entirety?

1 A. Yes.

2 Q. And then he has some bullets as to why
3 later on. Okay. Would a more complete copy of
4 Mr. Oligschlaeger's rebuttal testimony there reveal
5 whatever the Staff's position was in that case?

6 A. I'd say it would give you more information.
7 I'm not sure whether Mr. Oligschlaeger -- or it says
8 Michael Proctor, but usually we refer to him as
9 Dr. Proctor, wouldn't have a portion of the Staff's
10 position on that case contained in his testimony as well.

11 Q. Very well. Now, Commissioner Clayton also
12 asked you a question that led you to a discussion about
13 the necessity in this case for both these utilities to
14 have a positive benefit as opposed to a detriment. Do you
15 recall that exchange?

16 A. I remember talking about the need at the
17 current time for an overall positive result.

18 Q. And I think part of your response or one of
19 your responses was in conjunction with the construction
20 budgets of both utilities.

21 Now, we know that from questions from
22 Commissioner Murray that Iatan is a major part of that.
23 When you said both utilities, why both utilities? Why is
24 it necessary for both utilities' construction budgets to
25 have a positive benefit?

1 A. Both utilities are joint owners of the
2 Iatan 1 and Iatan 2 construction projects. So they both
3 are impacted by changes in its cost.

4 Q. Now, Commissioner Clayton also asked you
5 about the anticipated online date for Iatan 2. I believe
6 you responded late May or May 31, 2010. Do you recall
7 that exchange?

8 A. Yes.

9 Q. Has there been some difficulty in
10 establishing a date by which the various components of the
11 regulatory plan, including but not limited to the Iatan 2,
12 will be in place?

13 A. Yes.

14 Q. Would you explain that, please, and tie
15 that to how that construction budget and how the issues on
16 the synergies are significant here?

17 A. At the current time, the -- the cost and
18 schedule for both of the Iatan 1 and Iatan 2 construction
19 activities is under review, and at this time we do not
20 have a budget estimate or an official schedule as to when
21 those activities are expected to be completed and at what
22 cost.

23 Q. And your response said we do not have. Who
24 is the we?

25 A. Well, all the signatory parties and joint

1 owners that either under the regulatory plan, or I think
2 the CEP was the term used, and the joint owners have
3 meetings to -- regarding the status of the project. And
4 during this reforecasting activity, we are waiting for the
5 results of that activity to be completed to find the new
6 cost and schedule estimates.

7 Q. Does that tie back to the construction
8 budgets and the necessity for both utilities that there be
9 a positive benefit for this transaction?

10 A. Well, yes, it creates the fact -- it
11 creates the need for a positive impact for this
12 transaction given the need for capital to continue to fund
13 the projects we talked about and their ongoing
14 construction needs as well.

15 Q. And does that extend, to your knowledge --
16 I think you may have answered this question in response to
17 question from Mr. -- or from Commissioner Clayton. Does
18 that extend beyond 2010?

19 A. I'm not sure. Are you asking me about
20 Iatan or are you just asking me about general
21 construction?

22 Q. Well, general construction for this
23 utility, because as I read some of the documentation on
24 this, the claims for synergies go well beyond 2010, do
25 they not?

1 A. Yes. I believe they have a ten-year
2 forecast.

3 Q. Does -- are there construction expenditures
4 that would be impacted by that beyond the extension of the
5 regulatory plan of Iatan 2 coming online?

6 A. Yes. I know through 2012 there are
7 significant construction expenditures in '10, 2010, '11,
8 and '12 for KCP&L.

9 Q. You mentioned, I think, one of the examples
10 was Montrose, Montrose Station, but you also used the term
11 significant. Can you put some boundary conditions around
12 significant, if you know?

13 A. Well, when I say significant, I'm using it
14 in the context that if you look at the construction
15 expenditures that are going on now, there is not a
16 significant drop upon the completion of Iatan 1 and 2,
17 that we will still be in a construction mode, at least
18 it's anticipated that we will still be in a significant
19 construction mode in terms of doing environmental for the
20 Lacine station and I'm not sure at this date what's
21 proposed for Montrose. That's an outstanding question.

22 MR. CONRAD: Thank you, Mr. Schallenberg.
23 Your Honor, that's all I have right now. Thank you.

24 JUDGE STEARLEY: Thank you, Mr. Conrad.
25 Any recross from Black Hills?

1 MR. DeFORD: No questions, your Honor.

2 JUDGE STEARLEY: Aquila?

3 MS. PARSONS: No questions.

4 JUDGE STEARLEY: Great Plains/KCPL?

5 MR. ZOBRIST: Just a few, Judge.

6 RECROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. ZOBRIST:

7 Q. Mr. Schallenberg, is it true that in
8 Mr. Giles' additional supplemental direct testimony,
9 page 3, that he did offer that if the Commission desired
10 to have the applicants file a joint operating agreement,
11 they would do so?

12 A. I -- I think that's what it says. I
13 don't -- I don't know it. I can look it up if you want,
14 but I mean, it says what it says.

15 Q. Now, in the section of the Staff report
16 dealing with synergy savings sharing proposal, you don't
17 discuss, for example, the testimony of either Lora Cheatum
18 or Wallace Buran, correct?

19 A. No.

20 Q. And similarly, the specifics of the
21 testimony of Mr. Herdegen, Mr. Crawford, Mr. Steinke and
22 Mr. Spring, they are not discussed or evaluated, correct?

23 A. In terms of synergy savings, no.

24 Q. And the testimony of Mr. Tickles,
25 Mr. Van Dyne or Mr. Bryant is also not discussed, correct?

1 A. That's correct as well.

2 Q. And you don't address in any detail the
3 overall details John Marshall of KCP&L has supplied to the
4 Commission in his testimony; isn't that true?

5 A. In terms of the synergies, I don't. I
6 think I do mention their testimony as to the nature of the
7 source being a KCP&L/Aquila combination or merger,
8 something like that, but in terms of the actual numbers or
9 of the alleged or asserted savings, I do not.

10 Q. Now, I think you told both Commissioner
11 Clayton and Commissioner Murray that -- although I'm a
12 bit confused, too, because during -- after my
13 cross-examination I thought that you said that because the
14 joint applicants did not seek to merge or consolidate KCPL
15 and Aquila, that's why you didn't go ahead and do these
16 other studies; is that correct?

17 A. I didn't go to the level of bottom-up or
18 whatever that term is, go through every one of the
19 proposed synergy proposals in the detail and underlying
20 support and in trying to pull it together, I did not do
21 that.

22 Q. And I don't find -- I think you told
23 Commissioner Murray that initially you did some kind of
24 synergy analysis in -- before filing in August. That's
25 not reflected in here either, is it?

1 A. No. Now, when you say that, there is a
2 part about the omitted productivity and the overall
3 general flaws in methodology, but that wasn't directed
4 at -- that wasn't done at a specific employee level or
5 witness level. I'm sorry.

6 Q. And am I correct that you -- Staff rejects
7 the rationale that the joint applicants have given to the
8 Commission on the reasons why they did not seek to merge
9 Aquila and KCPL for various reasons dealing with
10 liabilities at Aquila, RTO issues, market power issues,
11 transferring of franchises and financing agreements? You
12 reject those as reasons that support this current plan,
13 this current proposal?

14 A. No. I mean, you're still keeping -- even
15 under your proposal you're still keeping separate legal
16 entities, so I don't -- I don't see the relevance of
17 liabilities and stuff unless you were actually trying to
18 con -- trying to make KCP&L and Aquila the same legal
19 entity.

20 Q. So you're saying that a merger or a
21 consolidation can occur between these two companies
22 without forming one corporation?

23 A. Yes, in part.

24 Q. So you just kind of want to have merger
25 light here, so we just kind of have an approval to just

1 say, well, you're merging but you're really not merging as
2 a legal entity to form one corporate entity?

3 A. I don't understand your question.

4 Q. Well, I thought you just told me that
5 Aquila and KCPL did not need to file a -- an application
6 with the Commission to have one corporate entity secede
7 these two entities.

8 A. I didn't say that. You asked me -- I
9 thought your question was to me, with all the excuses like
10 liabilities and stuff, that that wasn't -- that in essence
11 that was -- that was something different from what we were
12 proposing, and the legal liabilities stay as long as
13 they're separate corporate entities, that's what I said.

14 Q. So you just viewed these as excuses, not
15 valid reasons?

16 A. I can accept excuses.

17 MR. ZOBRIST: Nothing further, Judge.

18 JUDGE STEARLEY: Thank you, Mr. Zobrist.
19 Any other party for cross-examination? I don't believe
20 anyone else has lasted this long. We're to redirect by
21 Staff.

22 MR. THOMPSON: Thank you, your Honor.

23 REDIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. THOMPSON:

24 Q. Mr. Schallenberg, how long have you been
25 employed at the PSC, ignoring your six-month hiatus in

1 Kansas?

2 A. I started November of '76. I think for
3 pension purposes they use April of '77. So if you want to
4 count years of service, April of '77 is your start date.

5 Q. So over 30 years?

6 A. Yes.

7 Q. Okay. And in your experience of more than
8 30 years, is the proposal that is in front of the
9 Commission in this case unique in your experience of
10 electric and gas companies?

11 A. Yes.

12 Q. And in what respect is it unique?

13 A. This feature that we were just talking
14 about where the utilities are going to be acquired and
15 then there's going to be this, I think Mr. Zobrist called
16 it merger light activity or whatever on the side, I
17 don't -- I don't recall ever seeing that -- that separate
18 side transaction in a merger that we had. In fact, in
19 this case, for a long time when people kept talking about
20 a merger, they kept mixing the two -- including myself,
21 kept mixing the two up between KCP&L and Aquila and GPE
22 and Aquila.

23 Q. And in your experience, have mergers and
24 acquisitions of electric and gas companies generally been
25 structured within certain parameters?

1 A. Yes.

2 Q. Okay. And what would those parameters be?

3 A. Well, normally transaction costs are not
4 included or even have a proposal to require that future
5 rates set up the recovery of that. The synergies that are
6 proposed are, generally speaking, if they're in the
7 transaction, that they're noted or they're noted as a side
8 light as a potential benefit over time, but they're not
9 critical to the no detriment standard.

10 Q. Now, in the analysis of synergy savings
11 that you did do, based on the actual proposal and
12 authority that is before the Commission in this case,
13 could you give me some more detail on what purported
14 synergy savings you did look at?

15 A. Well we looked at the categories of what
16 was being suggested was going to be synergies, I think
17 starting in April when they were given to us, and probably
18 actually started a little bit before that because there
19 were meetings before their filing as to some of the areas
20 that they were going to claim that there were synergies.
21 And then from those areas we pointed out that just the
22 cost reduction to Aquila may not be a synergy to a
23 Missouri customer, and one of the examples was interest,
24 because I think it began first as being a savings category
25 and then it inverted after, I think, our May meeting to be

1 not a savings but an additional item that we had to cover.

2 And then after that, probably the area that
3 we looked at in general and asked questions even in the
4 first round of depositions about was supply chain, because
5 there's a significant change in the -- as they lost some
6 of their earlier savings, there's a significant change to
7 offset that in supply chain. So we were looking at the
8 efforts of KCP&L and Aquila and those type of activities
9 on their own.

10 Q. Okay. And in your over 30 years of
11 experience at the Commission, have you generally provided
12 supervision to subordinate staff in electric and gas
13 merger and acquisition cases?

14 A. Well, I do it now by virtue of my -- as
15 being a director. I probably have done it, as you say, in
16 that over 30-year period, I don't know if you call it
17 supervision as much as I'm asked for advice and
18 assistance. I do more of that than I insert myself into
19 cases. Most of it is people come and ask me. Unless I'm
20 directly involved, they'll come and ask me about a
21 situation or ask for advice or assistance or suggestions.
22 I do a lot of that.

23 Q. Now, with respect to the Staff report that
24 you've sponsored, was that prepared under your supervision
25 and direction?

1 A. Yes.

2 MR. THOMPSON: You'll have to forgive me,
3 Judge, as I go through my somewhat voluminous notes.

4 JUDGE STEARLEY: Take your time,
5 Mr. Thompson.

6 MR. THOMPSON: Thank you.

7 BY MR. THOMPSON:

8 Q. Now, with respect to the issue of
9 additional amortizations, the proposal originally put
10 forward by the joint applicants included a request for an
11 additional amortization mechanism for Aquila; isn't that
12 correct?

13 A. Yes.

14 Q. And, in fact, such a mechanism already
15 exists for Kansas City Power & Light, correct?

16 A. Yes, but as part of an overall regulatory
17 plan.

18 Q. Correct.

19 A. It's not separate and distinct. Stands
20 alone.

21 Q. Now, in withdrawing the request for an
22 additional amortization mechanism for Aquila in this case,
23 if you know, have the joint applicants made any
24 representation as to whether or not they may seek such a
25 mechanism in a future Aquila rate case if this transaction

1 is approved?

2 A. I know they've made representations. There
3 is a matrix going around of what they had before and what
4 they want now, but I -- I -- I know it has a request for
5 regulatory plan with that as being a, you know, that or a
6 substitute meeting that's being contained in it. I don't
7 remember if it identifies whether it's a rate case or a
8 separate case.

9 Q. But if you know, a request for that sort of
10 mechanism, as far as you know, could well surface in the
11 future?

12 A. I think yes. I think the indication is now
13 that it is likely to occur.

14 Q. Now, you were asked if you agreed with
15 Mr. Dittmer that these two adjacent utilities have an
16 opportunity to generate synergy savings in an
17 appropriately structured transaction, and I think you
18 replied that you did agree; isn't that correct?

19 A. Yes. I think I was asked, you know,
20 whether these two utilities or just utilities that have
21 adjacent property, because there are more utilities that
22 have adjacent property in that area, and the answer would
23 be yes.

24 Q. Are you aware that Mr. Dittmer also
25 testified that he believes the estimated synergy savings

1 in this transaction have been overstated?

2 A. Yes.

3 Q. Do you agree or disagree with that
4 testimony?

5 A. I agree they're overstated.

6 Q. If this transaction is approved, are you
7 aware of anything that would prevent Staff from filing an
8 overearnings complaint immediately thereafter?

9 A. I'd have to say yes. I mean, we'd have to
10 have evidence of overearnings.

11 Q. Assuming you had such evidence?

12 A. If we had evidence of overearnings and
13 there was a consensus between the Staff and the General
14 Counsel's office that that evidence would withstand the
15 scrutiny that would occur if we filed a complaint, yes,
16 we'd file a complaint.

17 Q. Now, with respect to the price being paid
18 or agreed, that's been agreed to be paid to the Aquila
19 shareholders, Mr. Dittmer testified, I believe, that the
20 price is just slightly more than the net book value of the
21 assets; is that correct?

22 A. I think -- yes, I think that's what he
23 testified to this afternoon.

24 Q. Now, he did not mean, however, the assets
25 less Aquila's outstanding liabilities from its unregulated

1 activities, did he?

2 A. I don't know what he meant. I know he
3 didn't say that.

4 Q. How did you understand it?

5 A. I think he said he was using net book,
6 which was the plant less construction.

7 Q. Okay.

8 A. Excuse me. Less depreciation.

9 Q. Do you have an opinion as to whether the
10 agreed purchase price is reasonable in view of Aquila's
11 outstanding liabilities from its unregulated activities?

12 A. Yes.

13 Q. And what is that opinion?

14 A. From the perspective of the public
15 interest, it's too high. From the perspective of an
16 Aquila shareholder, it's a good deal.

17 Q. Do you have an opinion as to whether the
18 transaction costs that the joint applicants propose to
19 amortize and recover from ratepayers, do you have an
20 opinion as to whether those are essentially
21 indistinguishable from an acquisition premium?

22 MR. ZOBRIST: Judge, I thought we were
23 doing transaction costs tomorrow.

24 MR. THOMPSON: I think we've had testimony
25 on this point.

1 JUDGE STEARLEY: To the extent that it
2 would have addressed any prior questions on recross or
3 from the Bench, counselor, I guess you may continue, but
4 yeah, we are picking up the entire topic of transaction
5 costs tomorrow.

6 MR. THOMPSON: Well, as soon as I get this
7 answer, Judge, I will leave this topic.

8 JUDGE STEARLEY: Good enough.

9 MR. THOMPSON: You may answer,
10 Mr. Schallenberg, if you remember the question.

11 THE WITNESS: Could you repeat it? I
12 don't.

13 MR. THOMPSON: Could you read it back,
14 Kellene.

15 THE REPORTER: "Question: Do you have an
16 opinion as to whether the transaction costs that the joint
17 applicants propose to amortize and recover from
18 ratepayers, do you have an opinion as to whether those are
19 essentially indistinguishable from an acquisition
20 premium?"

21 THE WITNESS: Yes.

22 BY MR. THOMPSON:

23 Q. What is that difference?

24 A. The transaction costs are separate and
25 distinct from the acquisition premium. The acquisition

1 premium is the difference between what is given as the
2 price compared to its -- the value achieved of the bought
3 property. Transaction costs are added to that acquisition
4 premium in order to come up with the acqui-- to determine
5 the acquisition adjustment.

6 MR. THOMPSON: Thank you. And I won't
7 pursue that tonight, Judge. I think that's all the
8 questions that I have. Thank you.

9 JUDGE STEARLEY: Very well. Thank you,
10 Mr. Schallenberg, for your testimony. We know you'll be
11 back on the stand tomorrow.

12 And I believe that concludes our witness
13 list for today. I'd like to briefly run through those
14 witness lists for tomorrow with the parties. And
15 Mr. Conrad, Commissioner Clayton informs me that we can
16 cut Mr. Brubaker loose and not have to bring him in here
17 tomorrow. Hopefully that's early enough notice he's not
18 already in route.

19 MR. CONRAD: He may even be watching part
20 of the ballgame.

21 JUDGE STEARLEY: I did get an explanation
22 from IT for that, if anybody's really interested, that
23 somebody managed to cross our network

24 MR. CONRAD: I appreciate being let know.
25 I'll pass the word on.

1 JUDGE STEARLEY: And then for tomorrow I
2 have Mr. Bassham, Wright, Rush and Schallenberg. Is there
3 anyone else that I'm missing? Mr. Zabors is finished.
4 Mr. Dittmer is finished, correct? Depending on --

5 COMMISSIONER MURRAY: May I ask if we get
6 through those tomorrow, are we going on to affiliate
7 transactions?

8 JUDGE STEARLEY: I was just going to bring
9 that up. You're reading my mind. Since Wright, Bassham
10 and Schallenberg will be here, depending on timing
11 tomorrow, are the parties ready to move on to the
12 affiliate transaction issue?

13 MR. CONRAD: Judge, if Mr. Brubaker is not
14 going to show up tomorrow, just so I don't forget to do it
15 later on, would you indulge me in accepting an offer of
16 what would be Exhibit 300 in both NP and HC versions?

17 JUDGE STEARLEY: Sure. We can take that up
18 right now. We have an offering of Exhibit 300. Any
19 objections?

20 MR. ZOBRIST: No objection.

21 JUDGE STEARLEY: Hearing none, 300 in both
22 versions will be accepted into the record.

23 (EXHIBIT NO. 300 WAS RECEIVED INTO
24 EVIDENCE.)

25 JUDGE STEARLEY: Are there any other

1 matters that we need to address today?

2 I didn't get a real affirmative answer yet
3 on moving on to the affiliate transactions issue. Would
4 the parties be ready, if time permitted, to move on to
5 that issue?

6 MR. DOTTHEIM: On affiliate transactions, I
7 think the company witnesses are Mr. Giles, who we've
8 already crossed, and Bassham.

9 JUDGE STEARLEY: Right. Tomorrow I have
10 Wright and Bassham scheduled for that issue.

11 MR. DOTTHEIM: I think I've already
12 indicated we don't have cross for Mr. Bassham, and I don't
13 think we have any for Ms. Wright. We can double check
14 that real quickly. Unless there's cross for
15 Mr. Schallenberg, at least as far as the company, we may
16 have nothing further on the transaction.

17 MR. ZOBRIST: They will be available,
18 Judge, so if the Commissioners have questions of
19 Mr. Bassham or Ms. Wright, they're available tomorrow.

20 MR. CONRAD: We would be ready, your Honor.

21 JUDGE STEARLEY: Thank you, Mr. Conrad.
22 Well, we will go off the record and we will reconvene
23 tomorrow at 8:30.

24

25

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

I N D E X

KCPL'S EVIDENCE:

PAUL VAN DYNE	
Direct Examination by Mr. Steiner	1611
Cross-Examination by Ms. Williams	1611
Questions by Commissioner Murray	1641
LORI WRIGHT	
Direct Examination by Mr. Steiner	1645
Questions by Commissioner Murray	1646

OPC'S EVIDENCE:

JAMES R. DITTMER	
Direct Examination by Mr. Mills	1654
Cross-Examination by Mr. Fischer	1656
Questions by Commissioner Murray	1679
Questions by Commissioner Clayton	1689
Recross-Examination by Mr. Thompson	1754
Recross-Examination by Mr. Conrad	1755
Further Questions by Commissioner Clayton	1764
Redirect Examination by Mr. Mills	1766

STAFF'S EVIDENCE:

ROBERT SCHALLENBERG	
Direct Examination by Mr. Thompson	1782
(In-Camera Session - See Index Below)	
Cross-Examination by Mr. Zobrist	1790
Questions by Commissioner Clayton	1834
Questions by Commissioner Murray	1872
Recross-Examination by Mr. Mills	1881
Recross-Examination by Mr. Conrad	1886
Recross-Examination by Mr. Zobrist	1893
Redirect Examination by Mr. Thompson	1896
ROBERT SCHALLENBERG (In-Camera Session - Volume 14)	
Direct Examination by Mr. Thompson	1785

1	EXHIBITS INDEX	MARKED	RECEIVED
2	EXHIBIT NO. 24		
3	Direct Testimony of Richard A. Spring	1598	1655
4	EXHIBIT NO. 25		
5	Surrebuttal Testimony of Richard A. Spring	1598	1655
6	EXHIBIT NO. 28		
7	Supplemental Direct Testimony of Paul Van Dyne	1598	1644
8	EXHIBIT NO. 29		
9	Direct Testimony of Lori A. Wright	1598	
10	EXHIBIT NO. 53		
11	MoPSC Key Personnel	1796	1797
12	EXHIBIT NO. 54		
13	Excerpts from Rebuttal Testimony of Mark Oligschlaeger, Case No. EM-2000-292	1803	1819
14	EXHIBIT NO. 55		
15	Excerpt from Decision, Case EM-96-149	1808	1819
16	EXHIBIT NO. 200NP/200HC		
17	Rebuttal Testimony of James R. Dittmer	1653	1655
18	EXHIBIT NO. 208NP/208HC		
19	Errata Sheet for the Rebuttal Testimony of James R. Dittmer	1655	1655
20	EXHIBIT NO. 300NP/300HC		
21	Testimony of Maurice Brubaker		1906
22	EXHIBIT NO. 700		
23	Rebuttal Testimony of Robert Janssen		1650
24	EXHIBIT NO. 800		
25	Surrebuttal Testimony of Grotzinger		1650
26	EXHIBIT NO. 1300		
27	Rebuttal Testimony of Paul N. Mahlberg		1650
28	EXHIBIT NO. 1305		
29	Rebuttal Testimony of Mark J. Volpe		1650

1 C E R T I F I C A T E

2 STATE OF MISSOURI)
3 COUNTY OF COLE) ss.

4 I, Kellene K. Feddersen, Certified
5 Shorthand Reporter with the firm of Midwest Litigation
6 Services, and Notary Public within and for the State of
7 Missouri, do hereby certify that I was personally present
8 at the proceedings had in the above-entitled cause at the
9 time and place set forth in the caption sheet thereof;
10 that I then and there took down in Stenotype the
11 proceedings had; and that the foregoing is a full, true
12 and correct transcript of such Stenotype notes so made at
13 such time and place.

14 Given at my office in the City of
15 Jefferson, County of Cole, State of Missouri.

16

17 Kellene K. Feddersen, RPR, CSR, CCR
18 Notary Public (County of Cole)
My commission expires March 28, 2009.

19

20

21

22

23

24

25